



United States  
Department of  
Agriculture

Forest Service

Pacific Northwest  
Research Station

~~PNW-6TR-342~~  
PNW-6TR-342



# Mount St. Helens, Biological Research Following the 1980 Eruptions: An Indexed Bibliography and Research Abstracts (1980-1993)

Peter M. Frenzen, Anne M. Delano, and Charles M. Crisafulli

EDITORS FILE COPY



This file was created by scanning the printed publication. Text errors identified by the software have been corrected; however, some errors may remain.

## **Compilers**

PETER M. FRENZEN is a monument scientist, ANNE M. DELANO was a botanist at time of preparation (now independently employed), and CHARLES M. CRISAFULLI is an ecologist, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument, 42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Road. Amboy, WA 98601. The work was done under an agreement between the Pacific Northwest Research Station and the Pacific Northwest Region, USDA Forest Service.

# MOUNT ST. HELENS:

## Biological Research Following the 1980 Eruptions— An Indexed Bibliography and Research Abstracts (1980-93)

### **Compilers:**

Peter M. Frenzen

Anne M. Delano

Charles M. Crisafulli

### Published by:

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service

Pacific Northwest Research Station

Portland, Oregon

General Technical Report PNW-GTR-342

September 1994

### In cooperation with:

USDA Forest Service

Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument

Amboy, Washington



## **Abstract**

**Frenzen, Peter M.; Delano, Anne M., Crisafulli, Charles M., comps. 1994.**

Mount St. Helens: biological responses following the 1980 eruptions—an indexed bibliography and research abstracts (1980-93). Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-342. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 149 p.

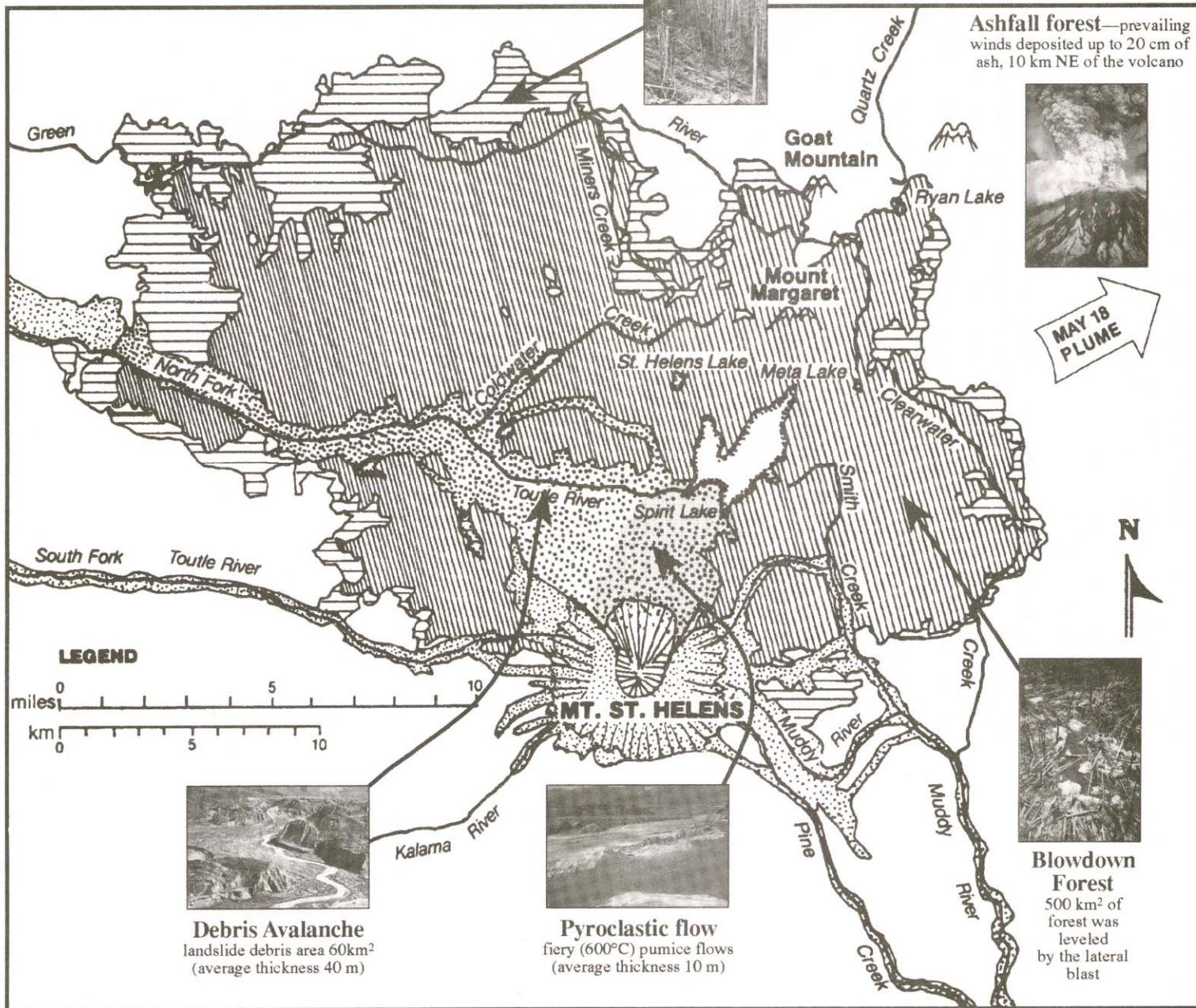
The May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens in Washington is possibly the best documented geological event in history. The bibliography displays the results of 13 years of biological and related research in a convenient, indexed format. Our intent is to facilitate collaboration between scientists contemplating new research initiatives and experienced investigators who have conducted baseline studies at the volcano. Prospective investigators are encouraged to contact the Monument Scientist and individual authors listed in the research abstracts to find out more about research opportunities at Mount St. Helens.

Keywords: Bibliography, biological research. Mount St. Helens.

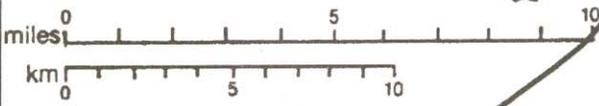
**Standing dead forest**—trees up to 15 km away were killed by 200°C blast gasses



**Ashfall forest**—prevailing winds deposited up to 20 cm of ash, 10 km NE of the volcano



**LEGEND**



**Debris Avalanche**  
landslide debris area 60km<sup>2</sup>  
(average thickness 40 m)



**Pyroclastic flow**  
fiery (600°C) pumice flows  
(average thickness 10 m)



**Blowdown Forest**  
500 km<sup>2</sup> of forest was leveled by the lateral blast

## Contents

- vi Introduction
- vi Acknowledgments
- 3 I. Published Research  
A bibliography containing 637 articles and published abstracts of biological research at Mount St. Helens. Selected articles from the geologic literature also have been included to provide information on the formation, physical composition, and geomorphic evolution of the post-eruption landscape.
- 49 II. Research Abstracts  
Seventy abstracts and study descriptions submitted by investigators for biological studies conducted at Mount St. Helens since the eruption.
- 131 III. Subject Index  
A ready reference by subject to the articles contained in **Published Research** (numbered 1 to 637) and **Research Abstracts** (numbered 1A to 70A).
- 141 IV. Author Index  
A ready reference by principal investigator and coauthors to articles contained in **Published Research** (numbered 1 to 637) and **Research Abstracts** (numbered 1A to 70A).

### PLEASE NOTE:

The Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument is not able to maintain a lending library of these materials. The reader should contact the reference librarian at their local college, university, or municipal library to locate the items listed.

## **Introduction**

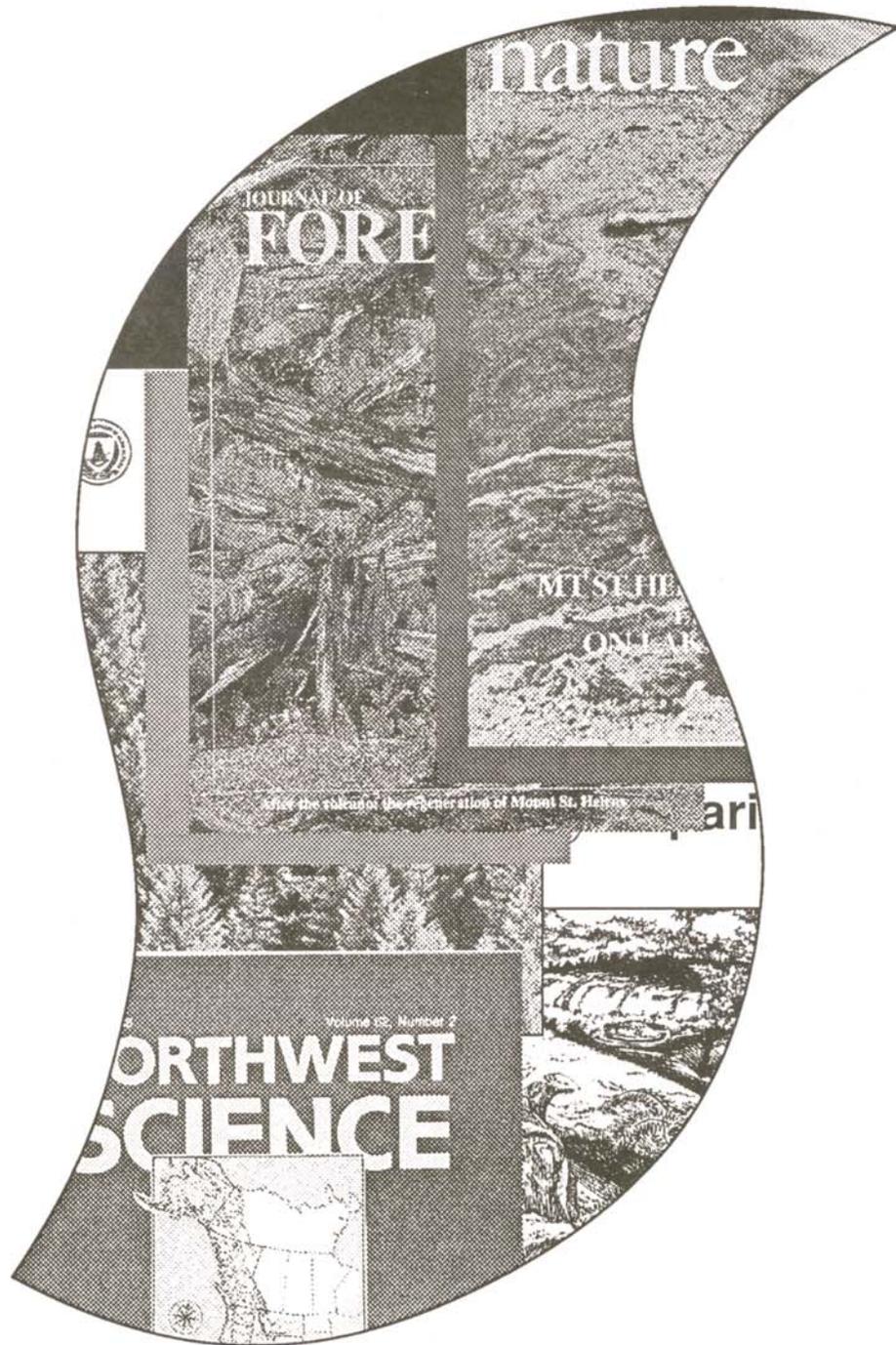
The May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens, in Washington is possibly the best documented geologic event in history. The proximity of the volcano to major research laboratories has provided an unprecedented opportunity to study geomorphic and biological responses to large-scale disturbance. The more than 500 individual biological, hydrologic, and geologic studies established since the eruption have provided an excellent baseline for tracking ecosystem reassembly at long-time scales.

The following bibliography displays the results of 13 years of biological and related research in a convenient, indexed format. Our intent is to facilitate collaboration between scientists contemplating new research initiatives and experienced investigators who have conducted baseline studies at the volcano. Prospective investigators are encouraged to contact the Monument Scientist and individual authors listed in the Research Abstracts to find out more about research opportunities at Mount St. Helens.

## **Acknowledgments**

The compilers are grateful for the support provided by the USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station and Pacific Northwest Region, Regional Forester's Challenge Program. Friends of Mount St. Helens has made important contributions toward the acquisition and distribution of research and educational materials. Gene Sloniker, Dale Brockway, Debbie Cohen, and Jim Wanner were instrumental in establishing the Monument's research information system. Connie Manson, Washington Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, generously provided her database of Mount St. Helens Geosciencce Literature. Julie Kawabaca, Portland, Oregon made important, 11th-hour contributions to the Subject and Author Index portions of this document.

# PUBLISHED RESEARCH



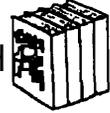




- 1 Adams, **A.B.**; Dale, Virginia H. 1987. Vegetative succession following glacial and volcanic disturbances in the Cascade Mountain Range of Washington, U.S.A. In: Bilderback, David E., ed. Mount St. Helens 1980: botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions. Berkeley: University of California Press: 70-147.
- 2 Adams, **A.B.**; Dale, V. H.; Smith, **E.P.**; Kruckeburg, **A.R.** 1987. Plant survival, growth form and regeneration following the 18 May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington. Northwest Science. 61(3): 160-170.
- 3 Adams, **A.B.**; Hinckley, **K.E.**; Hinzman, **C.**; Leffler, **S.R.** 1986. Recovery of small mammals in three habitats in the northwest sector of the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 345-358.
- 4 Adams, **A.B.**; Leffler, **Sanford.** 1986. Insect recolonization of the northwest sector of the Mount St. Helens blast zone. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 307-324.
- 5 Adams, **A.B.**; Wallace, **J.R.**; Jones, J.T.; McElroy, **W.K.** 1986. Plant ecosystem resilience following the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 182-207.
- 6 Adams, **B.K.** 1980. Me. St. Helens ash in the eyes of a physician. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 21-25.
- 7 Adams, **B.K.** 1980. Summary of group discussion on health aspects of Mt. St. Helens ash fall, July 9, 1980. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Me. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 63-64.
- 8 Adams, **Virginia Dale.** 1982. Testimony on the Mount St. Helens National Monument Bill. In: U.S. House of Representatives, 97th Congress, March 11, 1982. Washington D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. 185-188.
- 9 Adams, **Virginia Dale**; Adams, **A.B.** 1982. Initial recovery of the vegetation on Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 105-113.
- 10 Adler, **Kenneth B.**; Mossman, **Brooke T.**; Buttler, **Gregory B.**; Jean, **Lucie M.**; Craighead, **John E.** 1984. Interaction of Mount St. Helens' volcanic ash with cells of the respiratory epithelium. Environmental Research. 35: 346-361.
- 11 Akre, **Roger D.** 1980. Effects of volcanic ash on insects. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 14-15.
- 12 Akre, **Roger D.**; Hansen, **Laurel D.**; Reed, **Hal C.** 1982. Effects of Mount St. Helens ash on *hymenoptera* [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 235 p.
- 13 Akre, **Roger D.**; Hansen, **Laurel D.**; Reed, **Hal C.**; Corpus, **Larry D.** 1981. Effects of ash from Mt. St. Helens on ants and yellowjackets. Melanderia. 37: 1-19.
- 14 Alien, **Michael F.** 1987. VA mycorrhizas and disturbed ecosystems: interactions with vegetation patterns [Abstract]. International Botanical Congress Abstracts. 17(0): 389 p.



- 15 **Alien, Michael F. 1987.** Re-establishment of mycorrhizas on Mount St. Helens: migration vectors. *Trans. Br. Mycol.Soc.* 88(3): 413-417.
- 16 **Alien, Michael F. 1988.** Re-establishment of VA mycorrhizas following severe disturbance: comparative patch dynamics of a shrub desert and a subalpine volcano. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh.* 94B: 63-71.
- 17 **Alien, M.F.; Crisafulli, C.; Friese, C.F.; Jeakins, S.L. 1992.** Re-formation of mycorrhizal symbioses on Mount St. Helens 1980-1990: Interactions of rodents and mycorrhizal fungi. *Mycological Research* 96(6): 447-453.
- 18 **Alien, Michael F.; MacMahon, James A. 1988.** Direct VA mycorrhizal inoculation of colonizing plants by pocket gophers (*Thomomys talpoides*) on Mount St. Helens. *Mycologia.* 80: 754-756.
- 19 **Alien, Michael F.; MacMahon, James A.; Andersen, Douglas C. 1984.** Recestablishment of *Endogonaceae* on Mount St. Helens: survival of residuals. *Mycologia.* 75(6): 1031-1038.
- 20 **Analytical Chemistry. 1980.** Controversy erupts over Mt. St. Helens ash. *Analytical Chemistry.* 52(11): 1136A-1138A, 1140A.
- 21 **Andersen, Douglas C. 1982.** Observations on *Thomomys talpoides* in the region affected by the eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Journal of Mammalogy.* 63(4): 652-655.
- 22 **Andersen, Douglas C.; MacMahon, James A. 1985.** Plant succession following the Mount St. Helens volcanic eruption: Facilitation by a burrowing rodent, *Thomomys talpoides*. *American Midland Naturalist.* 114(1): 62-69.
- 23 **Andersen, Douglas C.; MacMahon, James A. 1985.** The effects of catastrophic ecosystem disturbance: the residual mammals at Mount St. Helens. *Journal of Mammalogy.* 66(3): 581-589.
- 24 **Andersen, Douglas C.; MacMahon, James A. 1986.** An assessment of ground-nest depredation in a catastrophically disturbed region. Mount St. Helens, Washington. *The Auk.* 103(3): 622-626.
- 25 **Andersen, Mark. 1987.** Population ecology of the aphid *Aphthargelia symphoricarpi* on Mount St. Helens. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 96 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 26 **Andersen, Mark. 1991.** An ant-aphid interaction: *Formica fusca* and *Aphthargelia symphoricarpi* on Mount St. Helens. *Am. Midi. Nat.* 125(1): 29-36.
- 27 **Anderson, Christopher. 1990.** Return of life unobserved. *Nature.* 346(6286): 690 p.
- 28 **Anderson, N.H.; Wisseman, R.W. 1987.** Recovery of the *Trichoptera* fauna near Mt. St. Helens five years after the 1980 eruption. In: Bournaud, M. and Tachet, H., eds. *Proc. of the 5th Int. Symp. on Trichoptera.* 367-373.
- 29 **Anderson, R.Y.; Nuhfer, E.B.; Dean, W.E.; Delmastro, G.A. 1984.** Sedimentology of Me. St. Helens tephra at Merrill, Soap, and Williams Lakes, Washington, U.S.A. [Abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs.* 16(6): 430 p.
- 30 **Antos, Joseph A. 1984.** Responses of forest understory plants to burial by volcanic tephra from Mount St. Helens, Washington. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 127 p. Ph.D. dissertation.



- 31 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1982.** Snowpack modification of volcanic tephra effects on forest understory plants near Mount St. Helens. *Ecology*. 63(6); 1969-1972.
- 32 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1984.** Ecological implications of belowground morphology of nine coniferous forest herbs. *Botanical Gazette* 145(4): 508-517.
- 33 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1985.** Plant form, developmental plasticity, and survival following burial by volcanic tephra. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 63: 2083-2090.
- 34 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1985.** Recovery of forest understories buried by tephra from Mount St. Helens. *Vegetatio*. 64: 103-111.
- 35 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1985.** Upward movement of underground plant parts into deposits of tephra from Mount St. Helens. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 63: 2091-2096.
- 36 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1986.** Seedling establishment in forests affected by tephra from Mount St. Helens. *American Journal of Botany*. 73(4): 495-499.
- 37 **Antos, Joseph A.; Zobel, Donald B. 1987.** How plants survive burial: a review and initial responses to tephra from Mount St. Helens. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980, Botanical Consequences of the Explosive Eruptions*. Berkeley: University of California Press. 246-261.
- 38 **Austin, Steven A. 1984.** Rapid erosion at Mount St. Helens. *Origins*. 11(2): 90-98.
- 39 **Austin, Steven A. 1991.** Floating logs and log deposits of Spirit Lake, Mount St. Helens Volcano National Monument, Washington [Abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*. 23(5): A85.
- 40 **Banks, N.G.; Bennett, C.A.; Schmidt, J.M. 1978.** Maps of photo lineaments and geomorphological features in the Spirit Lake quadrangle, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 78-505.
- 41 **Baross, John A.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Ward, Amelia K.; Lilley, Marvin D.; Sedell, James R. 1982.** Initial microbiological response in lakes to the Mt. St. Helens eruption. *Nature*. 296(5852): 49-52.
- 42 **Baross, J.A.; Lilley, M.D.; Dahm, C.N.; Gordon, L.I. 1982.** Evidence for microbial linkages between CH<sub>4</sub> and CO in aquatic environments [Abstract]. *EOS*. 63(6): 155 p.
- 43 **Baross, J.A.; Lilley, M.D.; Gordon, L.I. 1980.** Microbially mediated production and consumption of trace gases including CH<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, and N<sub>2</sub> in 78 degree C seep waters on Mt. St. Helens [Abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 61(46): 1014 p.
- 44 **Baxter, Peter J.; Bernstein, Robert S.; Buist, A. Sonia. 1986.** Preventive health measures in volcanic eruptions. *American Journal of Public Health*. 76(suppl.): 84-90.
- 45 **Baxter, Peter J.; Ing, Roy; Falk, Henry; French, Jean; Stein, Gary F.; Bernstein, Robert S.; Merchant, James A.; Auard, Jack. 1981.** Mount St. Helens eruptions. May 18 to June 12, 1980: An overview of the acute health impact. *Journal of the American Medical Association*. 246(22): 2585-2589.
- 46 **Baxter, Peter J.; Ing, Roy; Falk, Henry; Plikaytis, Brian. 1983.** Mount St. Helens eruptions: the acute respiratory effects of volcanic ash in a North American community. *Archives of Environmental Health*. 38(3): 138-143.



- 47 **Beach, G.L.; Dzurisin, Daniel.** 1984. Drainage evolution in the debris avalanche deposits near Mount St. Helens, Washington. In: Hole, H.E., compiler. Reports of Planetary Geology Program—1983. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Technical Memorandum 86246. 179-181.
- 48 **Beach, G.L.; Parsons, M.R.; Pearson, M.L.; Rosenfeld, C.L.** 1984. Post-eruption geomorphology of the North Fork Toutle River Valley, in the vicinity of Mount St. Helens, Washington [Abstract]. Oregon Academy of Science Proceedings. 20: 36 p.
- 49 Beck, Barbara D»; Brain, Joseph D.; Bohannon» Dian E. 198L The pulmonary toxicicy of an ash simple from the Mt. St. Helens volcano. Experimental Lung Research. 2: 289-301.
- 50 **Bernstein, Robert S.; Baxter, Peter J.; Palk, Henry; Ing, Roy; Foster, Lawrence; Frost, Floyd.** 1986. Immediate public health concerns and actions in volcanic eruptions: lessons from the Mount St. Helens eruptions. May 18 - October 18, 1980. American Journal of Public Health. 76(suppt.): 25-38.
- 51 **Bernstein, Robert S.; Buist, A. Sonia,** 1984. Public health aspects of volcanic hazards: evaluation and prevention of excessive morbidity and mortality due to natural disasters. Disasters. 8/1/1984. 6-8.
- 52 **Bernstein, R.S.; McCawley, M.A.; Attfield, M.D.; Green F.; DoUberg, D. D., Baxter. P. J.; Merchant, J. A.** 1982. Epidemiologic assessment of the risk for adverse pulmonary effects from persistent occupational exposures to Mount St. Helens volcanic ash (tephra). In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 207-213.
- 53 **Bilderback, David E., ed.** 1987. Mount St. Helens 1980: botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions. Berkeley: University of California Press. 360 p.
- 54 Bilderback, David E.; Carlson, Clinton E. 1987. Effects of persistent volcanic ash on Douglas-fir in northern Idaho. Research Paper INT-380. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Inermountain Research Station. 3 p.
- 55 **Bilderback, D.E.; Slone, J.H.** 1987. Persistence of Mount St. Helens ash on conifer foliage. In: **Bilderback, D.E., cd. Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions-** Berkeley: University of California Press. 282-301.
- 56 **Black, R. Alan; Mack, Richard N.** 1986. Mount St. Helens ash: recreating its effects on the steppe environment and ccophysiology. Ecology. 65(5): 1289-1302.
- 57 **Boehlert, G.W.; Morgan, J.B.; Yoklavich, M.M.** 1983. Effects of volcanic ash and cscuarine sediment on the early life history stages of the Pacific herring, *dupes karengus paliast*. Corvallis, OR: Oregon Water Resources Research Institute WRR-87. 72 p.
- 58 **Bolding, Dick.** 1981. Surviving the blast. **Water Spectrum.** 13(4): 38-47.
- 59 **Booth, William.** 1991\* Of parachuting spiders and meat-eating beetles. Earthquakes and Volcanoes. 22(4): 161-164.
- 60 **Bosworth, D.A.; McCabe, Tim.** 1980. The rcgrowth of Mount Sainc Helens—fighting the threat of erosion. Soil and Water Conservation News. 1(8): 8-9.
- 61 **Boyd, L.L.** 1980. Agricultural impacts discussion. In: Cassidy, j.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 67-68.



- 62 **Braatne, Jeffrey Harmon. 1989.** Comparative physiological and population ecology of *Lupinus leptodus* and *Lupinus latifolius* colonizing early successional habitats of Mount St. Helens. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 182 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 63 **Braatne, Jeffrey H.; Chapin, David M. 1986.** Comparative water relations of four subalpine plants at Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 163-172.
- 64 **Bradley, J.B. 1981.** Mt. St. Helens sediment transport—the first year [Abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 62(45): 858 p.
- 65 **Bradley, J.B. 1982.** Cowlitz River basin sediment yields [Abstract], *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 63(8): 174 p.
- 66 **Bradley, J.B. 1984.** Transition of a meandering river to a braided system due to high sediment concentration flows. In: Elliott, C.M., ed. River Meandering. New York, NY: American Society of Civil Engineers. 89-100.
- 67 **Bradley, J.B.; Simpson, D.P.; Temko, H.M. 1982.** Estimates of Cowlitz-Toutle River system sedimentation In: Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 1-30.
- 68 **Bradstock, R.A.; Bedward, M. 1992.** Revegetation of Mount St. Helens debris avalanche 10 years post eruption. *Australian J. Botany* 40(1): 75-88.
- 69 **Brantley, Steven; Yamaguchi, David; Cameron, Kenneth; Pringle, Patrick. 1986.** Tree-ring dating of volcanic deposits. *Earthquakes and Volcanoes*. 18: 184-194.
- 70 **Brockway, Dale G.; Topik, Christopher; Hemstrom, Miles A.; Emmingham, William H. 1983.** Plant association and management guide for the Pacific Silver Fir zone—Gifford Pinchot National Forest. R6-Ecol-130a-1983. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region. 122 p.
- 71 **Bromenshenk, Jerry J.; Postle, R.C.; Yamasaki, G.M.; Fellin, D. G.; Reinhardt, H. E. 1987.** The effect of Mount St. Helens ash on the development and mortality of the western spruce budworm and other insects. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. Mount St. Helens 1980: botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions. Berkeley: University of California Press. 302-319.
- 72 **Brown, John J.; Outright, Warren J. 1981.** Contamination of bee-collected pollen with volcanic ash from Mount St. Helens. *Melandria*. 37: 39-44.
- 73 **Brown, John J.; Hussain, Yahaya Bin. 1981.** Physiological effects of volcanic ash upon selected insects in the laboratory. *Melandria*. 37: 30-38.
- 74 **Brown, L.A. 1981.** SCS-Seeding evaluation on Mount St. Helens: assessment of grass-legume seedings in the Mount St. Helens blast area and the Lower Toutle River mudflow. May, 1981. Executive Summary, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Spokane, WA 15 p.
- 75 **Brusven, M.A.; Homig, C.E. 1984.** Effects of suspended and deposited volcanic ash on survival and behavior of stream insects. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society*. 57(1): 55-62.
- 76 **Brzezinski, Mark A.; Holton, Robert L. 1983.** A report on the macroinvertebrates of the Columbia River estuary found in deposits of volcanic ash from the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Estuaries*. 6(2): 172-175.



- 77 **Buist, A. Sonia; Johnson, Larry R.; Vollmer, William M.; Sexton, Gary J.; Kanarek, Paula H. 1983.** Acute effects of volcanic ash from Mount Saint Helens on lung function in children. *American Review of Respiratory Diseases*. 127: 714-719.
- 78 **Buist, A. Sonia; Martin, Thomas R.; Shore, James H.; Butler, John; Lybarger, Jeffrey A. 1986.** The development of a multidisciplinary plan for evaluation of the long-term health effects of Mount St. Helens eruptions. *American Journal of Public Health*. 76(suppl): 39-44.
- 79 **Buist, A. Sonia; Vollmer, William M.; Johnson, Larry R.; Bernstein, Robert S.; McCamant, Lynn E. 1986.** A four-year prospective study of the respiratory effects of volcanic ash from Mt. St. Helens. *American Review of Respiratory Diseases*. 133: 526-534.
- 80 **Burroughs, W.J. 1981.** Mount St. Helens—a review. *Weather*. 36(8): 238-240.
- 81 **Bustad, L.K. 1980.** Biomedical effects of Mt. St. Helens ash (bases for our evaluations of its consequences). In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. *Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens*. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 4-5.
- 82 **Campbell, Joyce; Bibb, William P.; Lambert, Mary Ann; Eng, Sam; Steigerwalt, Arnold G.; AUard, Jack; Moss, C. Wayne; Brenner, Don J. 1984.** *Legionella sainthelensi*: a new species of Legionella isolated from water near Mt. St. Helens. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 47(2): 369-373.
- 83 **Campbell, K.P.; Johnson, S.R.; Wolniakowski, K.U. 1982.** A pilot study of potential phenolic contamination of fishes in the Columbia River and tributaries in the vicinity of Mount St. Helens: final report. Portland, OR: Beak Consultants, Inc., 32 p.; U.S. National Technical Information Service PB 83-146357.
- 84 **Carpenter, Steven E.; Trappe, James M.; Ammirati, Joseph, Jr. 1986.** Observations of fungal succession in the Mount St. Helens devastation zone, 1980-1983. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 65: 716-728.
- 85 **Carpenter, Steven E.; Trappe, James M.; Hunt, Gary A. 1982.** Observations on fungal succession on recent volcanic deposits of Mount St. Helens. *Oregon Academy of Science Proceedings*. 18: 36-44.
- 86 **Caruso, John L. 1983.** Effects of Mt. St. Helens volcanic ash on growth and ABA content in Douglas Fir [Abstract]. *Plant Physiology*. 72: 103 p.
- 87 **Caruso, J.L.; Stevens, S.S; Jayasimhulu, K. 1984.** Combined analysis of ABA and IAA in ash-stressed Douglas fir seedlings using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry [Abstract]. *Plant Physiology*. 75: 28 p.
- 88 **Caruso, J.L.; Sumida-Stevens, S.; Sovonick-Dunford, S.; Winget, G.D.; Jayasimhulu, K. 1990.** Influence of Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. volcanic ash on growth and abscisic acid in Douglas-fir seedlings. *J. Plant Phys.* 137(2): 229-232.
- 89 **Castranova, V.; Bowman, L.; Shreve, J.M.; Jones, G. S.; Miles, P. R. 1982.** Volcanic ash: toxicity to isolated lung cells. *Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health*. 9: 317-325.
- 90 **Chapin, David M. 1986.** Physiological and population ecology of two subalpine herbs on Mount St. Helens: contrasting strategies to a stressful environment. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 91 **Chapin, David M.; Bliss, L.C. 1987.** Soil-plant water relations of two subalpine herbs from Mount St. Helens. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 66: 809-818.



- 92 **Chapin, David M.; Bliss, L.C. 1989.** Seedling growth, physiology, and survivorship in a subalpine, volcanic environment. *Ecology*. 70(5): 1325-1334.
- 93 **Chapin, David M.; Braatne, Jeffrey H. 1986.** Nutrient relations of subalpine plants native to Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 173-181.
- 94 **Cochran, M. Ford; Bemer, Robert A. 1993.** Intensification of silicate weathering by vascular plants; Mount St. Helens field studies and related experiments [Abstract]. *Geol. Soc. America, Abstracts with Programs*. 25(6): 88 p.
- 95 **Cochran, V.L.; Bezdicek, D.F.; EUiott, L.F.; Papendick, R.I. 1983.** The effect of Mount St. Helens' volcanic ash on plant growth and mineral uptake. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 12(3); 415-418.
- 96 **Coffin, Harold G. 1983.** Erect floating stumps in Spirit Lake, Washington. *Geology*. 11(5): 298-299.
- 97 **Coffin, Harold G. 1983.** Comment and reply on "erect floating stumps in Spirit Lake, Washington": reply. *Geology*. 11(12): 734 p.
- 98 **Coffin, Harold G. 1983.** Mount St. Helens and Spirit Lake. *Origins*. 10(1): 9-17.
- 99 **Coffin, Harold G. 1987.** Sonar and scuba survey of a submerged allochthonous "forest" in Spirit Lake, Washington. *Palaios*. 2(2): 178-180.
- 100 **Collins, Brian D. 1984.** Erosion oftcpfra from the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 181 p. M.S. thesis.
- 101 **Collins, Brian D. 1986.** Erosion of sediments released by the 1980 eruption. *Volcano News*. No. 24, 6 p.
- 102 **Collins, Brian D. 1986.** Tephra erosion studies. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., cds. *Mount St. Helens: American Geomorphological Field Group: field trip guidebook and abstracts: Proceedings of a conference; September 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA*. American Geomorphological Field Group: 57-62.
- 103 **Collins, Brian D.; Dunne, Thomas. 1986.** Erosion oftephra from the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*. 97(7); 896-905.
- 104 **Collins, Brian D.; Dunne, Thomas. 1988.** Effects of forest land management on erosion and revegetation after the eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*. 13(3): 193-205.
- 105 **Collins, Brian D.; Dunne, Thomas; Lehre, Andre K. 1983.** Erosion of tephra-covered hillslopes north of Mount St. Helens, Washington—May 1980-May 1981. *Zeitschrift fuer Geomorphologie N.F. Suppl.-Bd. 46*: 103-121.
- 106 **Collins, Brian; Dunne, Thomas; Lehre, Andre K. 1982.** Sediment influx to the Toutle River from erosion oftcpfra. May 1980-May 1981. In: *Mt. St. Helens: effects on water resources: Proceedings from the conference; October 7-8, 1981; Jantzen Beach, OR*. Rep. 41. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, University of Washington, and State of Washington Water Research Center: 82-97.
- 107 **Cook, R.J. 1980.** Influence of the eruption of Mt. St. Helens on wheat diseases. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. *Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens*. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 11-13.



- 108 Cook, R.J.; Ban-on, J.C.; Papendick, R.I.; Williams, G.J., III. 1981.** Impact on agriculture of the Mount St. Helens eruptions. *Science*. 211(4477): 16-22.
- 109 Coville, F.V. 1903.** Youngest of the Cascade snow peaks. *Mazama*. 2(3): 137 p.
- 110 Crawford, Bruce A. 1986.** Recovery of game fish populations impacted by the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Part II, Recovery of surviving fish populations within the lakes in the Mount Saint Helens National Volcanic Monument and adjacent areas. Washington Game Department Fishery Management Report 85-9B. 160 p.
- 111 Crawford, Bruce. 1986.** The recovery of surviving fish populations within the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument and adjacent area. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Chncy, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 293-296.
- 112 Crawford, Rodney L. 1980.** Biological observations on the cave basalt lava flow, Mt. St. Helens, Washington, June 22, 1980. *Western Speleological Survey Serial No. 60, Washington Speleological Survey Bulletin No. 12*, July 1980. 6 p.
- 113 Crawford, Rodney L. 1981.** Outline of major biological conclusions from 1980-81 Mount St. Helens eruptions. In: Halliday, W.R. *The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens—Spelean effects*. Washington Speleological Survey Bulletin 18, *Western Speleological Survey Serial 66*. 10 p.
- 114 Crawford, Rodney L.; Senger, Clyde M. 1985.** Results of a cave invertebrate inventory in the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. *Proceedings of the Washington State Entomological Society*. 46: 7.03-705.
- 115 Crawford, Rodney L. 1985.** Mt. St. Helens and spider biogeography. *Proceedings of the Washington State Entomological Society*. 46: 700-702.
- 116 Crawford, Rodney L.; Senger, Clyde M. 1988.** Human impacts to populations of a Cave Dipluran (*Campodidae*). *Proceedings of the Washington State Entomological Society*. 49: 827-830.
- 117 Cress, Deanna M. 1982.** Evaluation of the health related aspects of Forest Service personnel exposed to volcanic ash. Morgantown, WV: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Division of Respiratory Disease Studies; Technical Assistance Report No. G-TA-80-105. 23 p.
- 118 Critchfield, Howard J. 1981.** Mount St. Helens and climatic change [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., and others, cds. *Mount St. Helens—one year later: abstracts and directory*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University: 1 p.
- 119 Critchfield, Howard J. 1982.** Problems in the climatology of the 1980 Mount St. Helens eruptions. In: Deepak, Adarsh, ed. *Atmospheric effects and potential climatic impact of the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens*. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Conference Publication 2240. 203-209.
- 120 Critchfield, Howard J. 1982.** Mount St. Helens and climatic change. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 79-81.
- 121 Cross, Aureal T.; Taggart, Ralph E. 1986.** Distribution of plane detritus in deposits of the May, 1980 eruption of Mt. St. Helens and possible correlatives in Miocene Succor Creek beds, Oregon and Idaho [Abstract]. *American Journal of Botany*. 73(5): 698 p.



- 122 **Cross, Aureal T.; Taggart, Ralph E.** 1987. Sources and rates of plant accumulation in deposits from recent eruptions of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs. 19(5): 268 p.
- 123 **Curl, H.C., JR.** 1980. Downstream fisheries. In: Gordon, M.G., Proctor, George, chairmen. The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980. Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 53-54.
- 124 **Gushing, C.E.; Smith, S.D.** 1982. Effects of Mt. St. Helens ashfall on Lotic Algae and caddisflies. Journal of Freshwater Ecology: 1(5): 527-538.
- 125 **Czech, Brian M.** 1988. The impact of an open U.S. Forest Service Road 2560 on elk of the Clearwater drainage. Seattle, WA: Wildlife Science Group, Biological Sciences Division, Center for Ecosystem Studies, College of Forest Resources, University of Washington. 82 p.
- 126 **Czech, Brian.** 1988. The impact of recreational traffic on elk in the volcanic blast zone of Mt. St. Helens. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 74 p. M.S. thesis.
- 127 **Czech, Brian.** 1991. Elk behavior in response to human disturbance at Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. Applied Animal Behavior Science. 29: 269-277.
- 128 **Dahlgren, R.A.; Ugolini, F.C.** 1989. Aluminum fractionation of soil solutions from unperturbed and tephra-treated spodosols. Cascade Range, Washington, U.S.A. Soil Science Society of America Journal. 53(2): 559-566.
- 129 **Dahlgren, R.A.; Ugolini, F.C.** 1989. Effects of tephra addition on soil processes in spodosols in the Cascade Range, Washington, U.S.A. Geoderma. 45(3-4): 331-355.
- 130 **Dahlgren, Randy A.** 1984. Impact of tephra perturbations on a forest soil in the Abies amabilis zone. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 155 p. M.S. thesis.
- 131 **Dahm, Clifford N.; Baross, John A.; Lilley, Marvin D.; Ward, Amelia K.; Sedell, James R.** 1981. Microbial and chemical responses of lakes in the blast zone of Mt. St. Helens, 1980 and 1981 [Abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 62(45): 868 p.
- 132 **Dahm, Clifford N.; Baross, John A.; Lilley, Marvin D.; Ward, Amelia K.; Sedell, James R.** 1982. Lakes in the blast zone of Mt. St. Helens—chemical and microbial responses following the May 18, 1980 eruption. In: Mt. St. Helens: effects on water resources: Proceedings from the conference; October 7-8, 1981; Jantzen Beach, OR. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center, Washington State University; Report No.41:98-137.
- 133 **Dahm, Clifford N.; Baross, John A.; Ward, Amelia K.; Lilley, Marvin D.; Sedell, James R.** 1983. Initial effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on nitrogen cycle and related chemical processes in Ryan Lake. Applied and Environmental Microbiology. 45(5): 1633-1645.
- 134 **Dale, Virginia H.** 1986. Plant recovery on the debris avalanche at Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 208-214.
- 135 **Dale, Virginia H.** 1989. Wind dispersed seeds and plant recovery on the Mount St. Helens debris avalanche. Canadian Journal of Botany. 67: 1434-1441.
- 136 **Dale, Virginia H.** 1991. Revegetation of Mount St. Helens debris avalanche 10 years post-eruptive. National Geographic Research & Exploration. 7(3): 328-341.



- 137 **Dale, Virginia H. 1992.** The recovery of Mount St. Helens. *The World and I*. June, 1992: 262-266.
- 138 **Dayton, Leigh. 1990.** Something stirs on Mount St. Helens. *New Scientist*. 126(1717); 53-56.
- 139 **Deepak, Adarsh, Editor. 1982.** Atmospheric effects and potential climatic impact of the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens [Microform]. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration CP-2240. 4 fiche; N83-11534 through N83-11562; 42X reduction ratio.
- 140 **del Moral, Roger. 1981.** Life returns to Mount St. Helens. *Natural History*. 90(5): 36-46.
- 141 **del Moral, Roger. 1983.** Initial recovery of subalpine vegetation on Mount St. Helens, Washington. *American Midland Naturalist*. 109(1): 72-80.
- 142 **del Moral, Roger; Bliss, L.C. 1987.** Initial vegetation recovery on subalpine slopes of Mount St. Helens, Washington. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions*. Berkeley: University California Press. 148-167.
- 143 **del Moral, Roger; Clampitt, Christopher A. 1985.** Growth of native plant species on recent volcanic substrates from Mount St. Helens. *American Midland Naturalist*. 114(2): 374-383.
- 144 **del Moral, Roger; Wood, David M. 1986.** Subalpine vegetation recovery five years after the Mount St. Helens eruptions. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Chcnay, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 215-221.
- 145 **del Moral, Roger; Wood, David M. 1987.** Mechanisms of primary succession on Mount St. Helens volcano, Washington, U.S.A. [Abstract]. *International Botanical Congress Abstracts*. 17(0): 409 p.
- 146 **del Moral, Roger; Wood, David M. 1988.** Dynamics of herbaceous vegetation recovery on Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A., after a volcanic eruption. *Vegetatio*. 74: 11-27.
- 147 **del Moral, Roger; Wood, David M. 1988.** The high elevation flora of Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Madrono*. 35(4): 309-319.
- 148 **del Moral, Roger; Wood, David M. 1993.** Early primary succession on the volcano Mount St. Helens. *J. Vegetation Science* 4: 223-234.
- 149 **del Moral, Roger; Wood, David M. 1993.** Early primary succession on a barren volcanic plain at Mount St. Helens, Washington. *American J. Botany*. 80(9): 981-991.
- 150 **Dethier, David P.; Frank, David; Pevear, David R. 1981.** Chemistry of thermal waters and mineralogy of the new deposits at Mount St. Helens—a preliminary report. Seattle, WA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey; open-file report 81-80. 23 p.
- 151 **Detterline, J.L.; Wilhelm, W.E. 1991.** Survey of pathogenic *Naegleria fowleri* and thermotolerant amebas in federal recreational waters. *Trans. American Microscopical Society*. 110(3); 244-261.
- 152 **Dial, Scott E. 1989.** The re-greening of Mount St. Helens. *Air Destinations*. United Express; February/March 1989; NPA edition: 14-17.
- 153 **Dildine, Daniel. 1980.** Veterinarians report problems in wake of volcano eruption. *DVM*. 11(7): 1,40-41.



- 154 **Dinehart, R.L.; Culbertson, J.K. 1982.** Sediment-discharge characteristics of the Toutle River following the Mount St. Helens eruption [Abstract], In: Washington Water Research Center: Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA; Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 149 p.
- 155 **Dinehart, R.L.; Ritter, J.R.; Knott, J.M. 1981.** Sediment data for streams near Mount St. Helens, Washington—Volume 1, 1980 water-year data. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-822. 82 p.
- 156 **Dinehart, Randy L. 1986.** Sediment data for streams near Mount St. Helens, Washington—volume 2, water years 1981-83 [Microform]. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-632. 438 p. 10 fiche.
- 157 **Dion, N.P.; Embrey, S.S. 1981.** Effects of Mount St. Helens eruption on selected lakes in Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 850-G. 25 p.
- 158 **Dion, N.P.; Embrey, S.S. 1984.** Effects of 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens on selected lakes in Washington [Abstract]. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1375. 230-231.
- 159 **Dodson, Ronald F.; Martin, R. Russell; O'Sullivan, Michael P.; Hurst, George A. 1982.** In vitro response of human pulmonary macrophages with volcanic ash: a morphological study. *Experimental and Molecular Pathology*. 37: 406-412.
- 160 **Donn, William L.; Balachandran, Nambath K. 1981.** Initial effects of ashfall from Mount St. Helens on vegetation in eastern Washington and adjacent Idaho. *Science*. 213: 537-541.
- 161 **Durkin, Terry. 1980.** Downstream fisheries. In: Gordon, M.G., Proctor, George, chairmen. The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980. Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 49-52.
- 162 **Edman, D.A.; Selin, Richard. 1981.** A note on the Mt. Saint Helens volcanic eruption. *Monthly Weather Review*. 109(5): 1103-1110.
- 163 **Edmondson, W.T. 1984.** Volcanic ash in lakes. *Northwest Environmental Journal*. 1(1); 139-150.
- 164 **Edmondson, W.T.; Litt, A.H. 1983.** Mt. St. Helens ash in lakes in the lower Grand Coulee, Washington State. U.S. National Technical Information Service CONF-8308226—1. 12 p.
- 165 **Edmondson, W.T.; Litt, A.H. 1984.** Mt. St. Helens ash in lakes in the lower Grand Coulee, Washington State. *International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology Proceedings*. 22(1): 510-512.
- 166 **Edwards, John S. 1986.** Derelicts of dispersal: arthropod fallout on Pacific Northwest volcanoes. In: Danthanarayana, W., ed. *Insect flight: dispersal and migration*. Berlin; Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag. 196-203.
- 167 **Edwards, John S. 1986.** Arthropods as pioneers—recolonization of the blast zone on Mt. St. Helens. *Northwest Environmental Journal*. 2(1): 63-73.
- 168 **Edwards, John S. 1988.** Aeolian communities: Mt. Saint Helens and Mauna Kea. *Wings*. 14(2): 8-9.
- 169 **Edwards, John S. 1988.** Life in the allobiosphere. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*. 3(5): 111-114.
- 170 **Edwards, John S.; Crawford, Rodney L.; Sugg, Patrick M.; Peterson, Men-ill A. 1986.** Arthropod recolonization in the blast zone of Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 329-333.

- 171 **Edwards, John S.; Schwartz, Lawrence M. 1980.** Mount St. Helens ash: a natural insecticide. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 59: 714-715.
- 172 **Egan, Timothy. 1989.** The new forests of Mount St. Helens. *Pacific Discovery*. 42(2): 9-17.
- 173 **Eisele, John W.; O'Halloran, Ronald L.; Reay, Donald T.; Lindholm, George R.; Lewman, Larry V.; Brady, William J. 1981.** Deaths during the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Medical Intelligence*. 305(16): 931-936.
- 174 **EUiott, L.F.; Tittmore, D.; Papendick, R.I.; Cochran, V. L.; Bezdicek, D. P. 1982.** The effect of Mount St. Helens ash on soil microbial respiration and numbers. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 11(2): 164-166.
- 175 **Embrey, S.S.; Dion, N.P. 1982.** Effects of Mt. St. Helens eruption on nearby lakes in Washington [Abstract]. In: Washington Water Research Center: Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 150 p.
- 176 **Embrey, S.S.; Dion, N.P. 1988.** Effects of the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens on the limnological characteristics of selected lakes in western Washington. Tacoma, WA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey; Water-Resources Investigations Report 87-4263. 60 p.
- 177 **Emmingham, W.H.; Entry, J.A. 1991.** Recovery of plant species associations in the area impacted by the Mount St. Helens volcanic eruption [Abstract], *Northwest Science*. 65(2); 70 p.
- 178 **Engle, Monica S. 1983.** Carbon, nitrogen and microbial colonization of volcanic debris on Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Program in Environmental Science, Washington State University. 62 p. M.S. thesis.
- 179 **Entry, J.A.; Emmingham, W.H. 1991.** Ten year recovery of forest vegetation impacted by the Mount St. Helens eruption [Abstract]. *Northwest Science*. 65(2); 71 p.
- 180 **Evans, Dale. 1980.** Downstream fisheries. In: Gordon, M.G., Proctor, George, chairmen. *The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980.* Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins^Commission. 47-48.
- 181 **Ewert, Allan. 1990.** Mount St. Helens: A case study of managing for change in wildland recreation. *Environ. Management* 14(2): 179-184.
- 182 **Farmer, Judith; Harris, Julie; Carson, Richard. 1980.** Mt. St. Helens volcanic wcaetherbook. Marylhurse, OR: Mountain Graphics. 48 p.
- 183 **Famer, Donald S. 1982.** Effects of eruption of 18 May 1980 by Mt. St. Helens on migratory and wintering populations of white-crowned sparrows. Seattle: WA: Dept. of Zoology, University of Washington; Final Project Report; NSF Grant PCM80-22100. 3 p.
- 184 **Farwell, S.O.; Gage, D.R.; Jemegan, M.F.; Felkey, J.R. 1981.** Inhalable paniculate levels in northern Idaho from the initial eruptions of Mount St. Helens. *Air Pollution Control Association Journal*. 31(1); 71-74.
- 185 **Faulconer, Lee; Mongillo, Paul. 1981.** Effects of Mt. St. Helens ashfall on three crout streams and Bumping Lake in the Yakima Basin, Washington. *Washington State Game Department Bulletin* 16. 34 p.
- 186 **Fedan, Jeffrey S.; Ma, Jane; Fromell, Gregg; Mentnech, M. Sharon. 1981.** Effect of Mount St. Helens ash on the response of rat trachea to smooth muscle agonises. *Environmental Research*. 26: 497-502.



- 187 **Fiksdal, Alien J. 1981.** Infiltration rates of undisturbed and disturbed Mount St. Helens tephra deposits. Washington Geologic Newsletter. 9(3); 1-3.
- 188 **Fiksdal, Alien J. 1982.** Infiltration rates of undisturbed and disturbed Mount St. Helens tephra deposits. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 61-62.
- 189 **Flaherty, David C. 1983.** Mount St. Helens—the aftermath. Pullman, WA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Office of Water Research and Technology. 65 p.
- 190 **Folsom, Michael M. 1986.** Mount St. Helens tephra on range and forest lands of eastern Washington—local erosion and redeposition. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 116-119.
- 191 **Foster, J.H.; Myers, W.L., Jr. 1982.** Ashfall effects on Columbia Basin wildlife. In: Washington Water Research Center: Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 151-162.
- 192 **Foster, J.H.; Myers, W.L., Jr.; Tillett, W.E. 1980.** The effects of Mount St. Helens ash deposits on fish and wildlife in central Washington—a preliminary report. Washington State Game Department. 20 p.
- 193 **Fowler, W.B.; Lopushinsky, W. 1986.** Wind-blown volcanic ash in forest and agricultural locations as related to meteorological conditions. Atmospheric Environment. 20(3); 421-425.
- 194 **Franklin, Jerry F. 1987.** Organization and conduct of ecological research programs in the vicinity of Mount St. Helens. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions. Berkeley: University of California Press. 336-344.
- 195 **Franklin, Jerry F. 1989.** A mountain bounces back. In: Harmet, A.R., ed. 1990 Science Year, The World Book Annual Science Supplement. A review of science and technology during the 1989 school year. Chicago: World Book Inc. 100-113.
- 196 **Franklin, Jerry F.; Frenzen, Peter M.; Swanson, Frederick J. 1988.** Re-creation of ecosystems at Mount St. Helens—contrasts in artificial and natural approaches. In: Cairns, John, Jr., ed. Rehabilitating damaged ecosystems. Boca Racon, FL: CRC Press. 1-37.
- 197 **Franklin, Jerry F.; MacMahon, James A.; Swanson, Frederick J.; Sedell, James R. 1985.** Ecosystem responses to the eruption of Mount St. Helens. National Geographic Research. 1(2): 198-216.
- 198 **Franklin, Jerry F.; Wiberg, Curt. 1979.** Goat Marsh Research Natural Area: Supplement No. 10. Federal Research Natural Areas in Oregon & Washington: A Guidebook for Scientists and Educators, Pacific Northwest and Range Experiment Station, 19 p.
- 199 **Franz, Eldon H. 1980.** Transients associated with initiation of the nitrogen cycle on volcanic debris during colonization by the "soil crust" biota. In: Cassidy, J.J., ed. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mount St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 77 p.
- 200 **Franz, Eldon H. 1986.** A dynamic model of the volcanic landscape—rationale and relationships to the theory of disturbance. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 143-146.



- 201 Fraunfelder, Frederick T.; Kalina, Robert E.; Buist, A. Sonia; Bernstein, Robert S; Johnson, David S. 1983.** Ocular effects following the volcanic eruptions of Mount St. Helens. *Arch Ophthalnwi.* 101: 376-378.
- 202 Frenzel, S.A. 1983.** Effects of volcanic ash on the benthic environment of a mountain stream, northern Idaho. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigation Report 82-4106. 32 p.
- 203 Frenzel, S.A. 1984.** Effects of volcanic ash on aquatic environments in northern Idaho [Abstract]. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1375. 230 p.
- 204 Frenzen, Peter M. 1983.** Conifer establishment from seed on tephra deposits from the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 50 p. M.S. thesis.
- 205 Frenzen, Peter M. 1986.** Rcvvegetation of blasted hillslopes. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986: Proceedings of a conference; Sept. 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA: American Geomorphological Field Group: 63-67.*
- 206 Frenzen, Peter M. 1986.** Rcvvegetation of the Muddy River mudflow. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., cds. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986: Proceedings of a conference; 1986 Sept. 3-6; Cispus Center, Randle, WA. American Geomorphological Field Group: 47 p.*
- 207 Frenzen, Peter M. 1992.** Mount St. Helens—a laboratory for research and education. *Journal of Forestry.* 90(5): 14-18, 37.
- 208 Frenzen, Peter M.; Crisafulli, Charles M. 1990.** Mount St. Helens ten years later: past lessons and future promise. *Northwest Science.* 64(5); 263-267.
- 209 Frenzen, Peter M.; Franklin, Jerry F. 1985.** Establishment of conifers from seed on tephra deposited by the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. *American Midland Naturalist.* 114(1): 84-97.
- 210 Frenzen, Peter M.; Means, Joseph E.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Kiilsgaard, Chris W.; McKee, W. Arthur; Swanson, Frederick J. 1986.** Five years of plant succession on eleven major surface types affected by the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 439 p.
- 211 Frey, Bruce E.; Lara-lara, J.Ruben.; Small, Lawrence F. 1983.** Reduced rates of primary production in the Columbia River estuary following the eruption of Mt. Saint Helens on 18 May, 1980. *Estuarinc, Coastal and Shelf Science.* 17(2): 213-218.
- 212 Fritz, William J. 1980.** Stumps transported and deposited upright by Mount St. Helens mud flows. *Geology.* 8(12); 586-588.
- 213 Fritz, William J. 1983.** Comment and reply on "Erect floating stumps in Spirit Lake, Washington": comment. *Geology.* 11(12): 733-734.
- 214 Fruchter, Jonathan; Robertson, David; Evans, John; Olson, Khris; Lepel, Elwood; Laul, Jagdish; Abel, Keith; Sanders, Ronald; Jackson, Peter; Wogman, Ned; Perkins, Richard; Van Tuyl, Harold; Beauchamp, Raymond; Shade, John; Daniel, J. Leiand; Erikson, Robert; Schmel, George; Lee, Richard; Robinson, Alfred; Moss, Owen; Briant, James; Cannon, William. 1980.** Mount St. Helens ash from the 18 May 1980 eruption—chemical, physical, mineralogical, and biological properties. *Science.* 209(4461): 1116-1125.



- 215 Funk, W.H. 1980.** Effects of ash fall out on eastern Washington lakes and the upper Spokane River. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 18-19.
- 216 Fuste, Luis A. 1981.** Effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on the benthic fauna of the Toutle River, Muddy River, and Pine Creek drainage basins, Washington: hydrologic effects of the eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington, 1980. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 850-H. 13 p.
- 217 Fye, R.E. 1983.** Impact of volcanic ash on pear psylla (*Homoptera: Psyllidae*) and associated predators. *Environmental Entomology*. 12(1): 222-226.
- 218 Fyfe, W.S.; Kronberg, B.I.; Brown, J.R.; Leonardos, O.H. 1982.** Mount St. Helens manna [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 236 p.
- 219 Gaddy, Alan J.; Parker, R.A. 1986.** Zooplankton grazing activity and assimilation in the presence of Mount St. Helens ash. *Northwest Science*. 60(1): 47-51.
- 220 Gadian, A.M.; Davies, D.R. 1981.** A mathematical climate study on the effect of dust from the Mount St. Helens volcano eruption. *Weather*. 36(5): 136-138.
- 221 Gage, D.R.; Jemegan, M.F.; Farwell, S.O. 1982.** Characterization and quantification of inhalable particulate volcanic ash from Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 199-205.
- 222 Gallant, Alisa L. 1985.** Revegetation—microhabitat relations in the blast zone of Mount St. Helens. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 57 p. M.S. thesis.
- 223 Gamblin, Mark S.; Griffith, J.S.; Platts, William S. 1986.** Response of trout populations in the St. Joe River drainage, Idaho, to Mount St. Helens tephra. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 297-306.
- 224 Gersich, P.M.; Brusven, M.A. 1982.** Volcanic ash accumulation and ash-voiding mechanisms of aquatic insects. *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society*. 55(2): 290-296.
- 225 Gibson, Flash; Hanegan, James L. 1982.** Mount St. Helens: its affects on the invertebrates of a small eastern Washington pond [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 236 p.
- 226 Glass, M.; Campbell, J.; Lacroix, S.; McDowell, M. 1986.** Bacteriological water quality of Mount St. Helens impact zone, 1983 through February 1985 [Abstract], In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 440 p.
- 227 Goldin, Alan. 1982.** Influence of volcanic ash from the May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens on the properties of soils. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*. 37(3): 185-189.
- 228 Goodell, Barry S.; Resch, Helmuth; Bendtsen, B. Alan. 1985.** Staining of timber in the Mount St. Helens mudflows. *Wood and Fiber Science*. 17(3): 377-381.
- 229 Gough, L.P.; Peard, J.L. 1982.** Effect of ash on wheat crops [Abstract]. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1275.218 p.



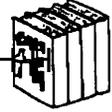
- 230 Gough, L.P.; Severson, R.C.; Lichte, F.E.; Peard, J.L.; Turtle, M.L.; Papp, C.S.E.; Harms, T.F.; Smith, K.S. 1981.** Ash-fall effects on the chemistry of wheat and the Ritzville soil series, Eastern Washington. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1250. 761-782.
- 231 Gough, L.P.; Shacklette, H.T.; Peard, J.L.; Papp, C.S.E. 1986.** The chemistry of fruits and vegetables, Yakima River Valley, Washington, and the influence of the 1980 Mount St. Helens ash-fall episodes. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1640. 13 p.
- 232 Gray, Robert. 1983.** Planting the future. *Boy's Life*. May 1983: 28-31.
- 233 Green, F.H.Y.; Vallyathan, Val; Menthech, M.S.; Tucker, J. H.; Merchant, J. A. 1981.** Is volcanic ash a pneumoconiosis risk? *Nature*. 293(5829): 216-217.
- 234 Grimm, Dawn M.; Ratti, John T.; Friesz, Ron. 1985.** Effects of volcanic ash on food habits of burrowing owls at Moses Lake, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 59(1): 40-44.
- 235 Haeni, F.P. 1983.** Sediment deposition in the Columbia and Lower Cowlitz Rivers, Washington-Oregon, caused by the May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 850-K. 21 p.
- 236 Hall, G.S.; Yamaguchi, D.K.; Rettberg, T.M. 1990.** Multielemental analyses of tree rings by inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. *J. Radioanal. Nucl. Chem.* 146(4): 255-265.
- 237 Halliday, William R. 1980.** Post-eruptive mudflow impact on the Mount St. Helens caves, Washington. *Washington Speleological Survey Bulletin 14; Western Speleological Survey Series 61*. 4 p.
- 238 Halliday, William R. 1981.** Impact of 1980 eruptions on the Mount St. Helens caves: the first six months. *GE02 - National Speleological Society, Section of Cave Geology and Geography*. 8(1): 2-5.
- 239 Halliday, William R. 1981.** The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens—spelean effects. *Washington Speleological Survey Bulletin 19; Western Speleological Survey Serial 66*. 1-9.
- 240 Halliday, William R. 1982.** Impact of posteruption mudflows on the caves of the Cave Basalt Lava Flow of Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 55-60.
- 241 Halliday, William R. 1986.** Caves and other pseudokarstic features of Mount St. Helens—1980-1985 observations. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 134-142.
- 242 Halpem, Charles B.; Frenzen, Peter M.; Means, Joseph E.; Franklin, Jerry F. 1990.** Plant succession in areas of scorched and blown-down forest after the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Washington Journal of Vegetation Science*. 1: 181-194.
- 243 Halpem, Charles B.; Harmon, Mark E. 1982.** Early plant succession on the Muddy River mudflow. Mount St. Helens, Washington. *The American Midland Naturalist*. 110(1): 97-106.
- 244 Halvorson, Jonathan J.; Black, R. Alan; Smith, Jeffrey L.; Franz, Eldon H. 1991.** Nitrogenase activity, growth and carbon and nitrogen allocation in winccrgreen and deciduous lupin seedlings. *Functional Ecology*. 5:554-561.



- 245 Halvorson, Jonathan J.; Franz, Eldon H.; Smith, Jeffrey L.; Black, R. Alan. 1992. Nitrogenase activity, nitrogen fixation, and nitrogen inputs by lupines at Mount St. Helens. *Ecology*. 73(1): 87-98.
- 246 Halvorson, Jonathan J.; Smith, Jeffrey L.; Franz, Eldon H. 1991. Lupine influence on soil carbon, nitrogen and microbial activity in developing ecosystems at Mount St. Helens. *Oecologia*. 87: 162-170.
- 247 Halvorson, Jonathan J.; Smith, Jeffrey L. 1991. Vertical distribution of microbial biomass and short term litter decomposition potential in Mount St. Helens pyroclastic soils. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 72: 134.
- 248 Hamly, C.D.; Tyckoson, D.A. 1984. Mount St. Helens—an annotated bibliography. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press. 249 p.
- 249 Harris, Elaine. 1984. The effect of ashfall from the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens on cryptogams. Pullman, WA: Washington State University. 50 p. M.S. thesis.
- 250 Harris, Elaine; Mack, Richard N.; Ku, Maurice S.B. 1987. Death of Steppe Cryptogams under the ash from Mount St. Helens. *American Journal of Botany*. 74(8): 1249-1253.
- 251 Harrison, R. Dean. 1982. Soil Conservation Service involvement in Mount St. Helens and impacted areas. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 115-117.
- 252 Harrison, R. Dean. 1984. Seeding Mount St. Helens volcanic mudflow and ash deposits. In: Rangelands—a resource under siege: Proceedings of the 2nd International Rangeland Congress, Adelaide, Australia, May 13-18, 1984: 298 p.
- 253 Hawkins, Charles P. 1988. Effects of watershed vegetation and disturbance on invertebrate community structure in western Cascade streams: implications for stream ecosystem theory. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 23: 1167-1173.
- 254 Hawkins, Charles P.; Andersen, Norman H. 1982. Habitats and fauna: the aftermath of the Mount St. Helens eruption on stream systems [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 237 p.
- 255 Hawkins, Charles P.; Gottschalk, Linda J.; Brown, Steven S. 1988. Densities and habitat of tailed frog tadpoles in small streams near Mt. St. Helens following the 1980 eruption. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 7(3): 246-252.
- 256 Hawkins, Charles P.; Sedell, James R. 1990. The role of refugia in the recolonization of streams devastated by the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Northwest Science*. 64(5): 271-274.
- 257 Hayward, James L., Jr. 1982. Effects of nest habitat, behavior, and volcanic ash on reproductive success in ring-billed and California gulls. Pullman, WA: Washington State University. 58 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 258 Hayward, James L., Jr.; Amianer, Charles J.; Young, Karen A. 1989. Turning eggs to fossils—a natural experiment in taphonomy. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*. 9(2): 196-200.
- 259 Hayward, James L.; Hirsch, Karl P.; Robertson, Theodore C. 1991. Rapid dissolution of avian eggshells buried by Mount St. Helens ash. *Palaios*. 6: 174-178.



- 260 **Hayward, James L.; Miller, Don E.; Hill, Calvin R. 1982.** Mount St. Helens ash: its impact on breeding ring-billed and California gulls. *The Auk*. 99: 623-631.
- 261 **Hayward, James L.; Miller, Don E.; Hill, Calvin R. 1982.** Volcanic ash fallout—its impact on breeding gulls. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 141-142.
- 262 **Heilman, Paul E. 1990.** Growth and N status of *Populus* in mixture with red alder on recent volcanic mudflow from Mount Saint Helens. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 20: 84-90.
- 263 **Hemstrom, Miles A.; Emmingham, William H. 1987.** Vegetation changes induced by Mount St. Helens eruptions on previously established forest plots. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions*. Berkeley: University of California Press. 188-209.
- 264 **Hill, J.O.; Gray, R.H.; DeNee, P.B.; Newton, G.J. 1982.** Comparative damage to alveolar macrophages after phagocytosis of respiratory particles. *Environmental Research*. 27: 95-109.
- 265 **Hinckley, Thomas M.; Imoto, Hiromi; Lee, Katherine; Lacker, Susan; Morikawa, Yasushi; Vogt, Kristina; Grier, Charles; Keyes, Michael; Teskey, Robert; Seymour, Virginia. 1984.** Impact of tephra deposition on growth in conifers, the year of the eruption. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 14: 731-739.
- 266 **Hindin, Ervin. 1983.** Occurrence of organic compounds in water and stream sediments due to the Me. St. Helens eruptions: 2 Quarterly Progress Reports Jan. 1982-May 1982 and Executive Summary July 1981-December 1982. Pullman, WA: Environmental Engineering Section, Dept. of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Washington State University.
- 267 **Hinkley, Todd K.; Smith, Kathleen S. 1987.** Leachate chemistry of ash from the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. In: Hinkley, T.K., ed. *Chemistry of ash and leachates from the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington*. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1397-B. 23-64.
- 268 **Hoffer, Jerry M.; Hoffer, Robin L. 1986.** Chemical composition of the May 18, 1980 Mount St. Helens tephra and the underlying soil—changes from July 1980 to May 1981. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 108-111.
- 269 **Hoffer, J.M.; Hoffer, R.L.; Shannon, W.M. 1982.** Preliminary analyses of the composition and texture May 18, 1980, Mount St. Helens tephra. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 21-25.
- 270 **Holbrook, James J. 1986.** Replanting St. Helens: a forester's-cyc view of the greening of the mountain that literally blew its top six years ago this month. *American Forests*. 92(2); 16-19,52,53.
- 271 **Honsinger, Charles. 1988.** Me. St. Helens glacier caves. *International Glaciological Survey*. 30 p.
- 272 **Homig, C.E. 1984.** Effects of Mt. St. Helens ashfall on aquatic insects. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho. 74 p. M.S. thesis.
- 273 **Homig C.E.; Brusven, M.A. 1984.** Effects of Mount St. Helens volcanic ash on leaf utilization by *Hesperophylax occidentalis* (*Trichoptera Itmnephiltidae*). *Journal of the Idaho Academy of Science*. 20(1): 1-10.
- 274 **Howard, R.G. 1981.** Attenuation of terrestrial solar radiation by the eruption of Mt. St. Helens. *American Meteorological Society Bulletin*. 62(2): 241-243.



- 275 **Howell, J. Franklin. 1981.** Codling Moth: the effects of volcanic ash from the eruption of Mount St. Helens on egg, larval and adult survival. *Mclandera*. 37: 50-55.
- 276 **Howell, J. Franklin; Maitlen, Jay C.; SeU, Charles R.; Hutt, Robert B. 1982.** Effects of volcanic ash from the eruption of Mount St. Helens on the dissipation of azinphosmenthyl applied for codling *moth* control. *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 75(1): 86-90.
- 277 **Hunn, Eugene S.; Norton, Helen H. 1984.** Impact of Mt. St. Helens ashfall on fruit yield of Mountain Huckleberry, (*Vaccinium membranaceum*), important Native American food. *Economic Botany*. 38(1): 121-127.
- 278 **Iverson, Richard M.; Martinson, Holly A., eds. 1986.** Mount St. Helens. American Gcomorphological field Group Field Trip Guidebook and Abstracts: Proceedings of the 1986 Conference, Sept. 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA. American Geomorphological Field Group: 178 p.
- 279 **Janda, R.J.; Meyer, D.P.; Iverson, R.M.; Scott, K.M., compilers. 1986.** Day 2, road log and field guide—September 5—volcanic and geomorphic phenomena in the drainage basins of the Toutle and Cowlitz **Rivers.** In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., ed. Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986: Proceedings of a conference; September 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle WA:, 68-78.
- 280 **Janda, R.J.; Swanson, F.J. 1986.** Introduction—landscape disturbance—the Mount St. Helens example. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, .H.A., ed. Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts: Proceedings of a conference; Sept. 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA: American Geomorphological Field Group: 1-14.
- 281 **Janda, Richard J. 1990.** Immediate and long-term geomorphic response to the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens—the Toutle River basin, Washington. In: Wayenberg, J.A., ed. Summary of water-resources activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in Washington—fiscal year 1989. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-180. 23-24.
- 282 **Janda, Richard J., Meyer, David F.;-Childers, Dallas. 1985.** Sedimentation and geomorphic changes during and following the 1980-1983 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington (1). Shin-Sabo (Journal of Erosion Control Engineering Society of Japan). 37(2): 10-21.
- 283 **Janda, Richard J.; Meyer, David F. 1986.** Sediment concentration and channel morphology. In: Glysson, G.D., chair. Proceedings of the 4th Federal Interagency Sedimentation Conference. U.S. Interagency Advisory Committee on Water Data: 3-83 - 3-92.
- 284 **Janda, Richard J.; Meyer, David F. 1986.** Sediment concentration and channel morphology. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986. Proceedings of a conference; Sept. 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA: 119-123.
- 285 **Janda, Richard J.; Meyer, David F.; Childers, Dallas. 1985.** Sedimentation and geomorphic changes during and following the 1980-1983 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington (2). Shin-Sabo (Journal of Erosion Control Engineering Society of Japan). 37(2): 5-19.
- 286 **Janda, Richard J.; Scott, Kevin M.; Nolan, K.Michael; Martinson, Holly A. 1981.** Lahar movement, effects, and deposits. In: Lipman, P.W.; Mullineaux, D.R., eds. The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1250. 461-478.



- 287 **Janko, Marija; Carlson, Paul; Ellis, Kathryn. 1982.** Analytical methods applied to Portland, Oregon volcanic ash analysis. *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. Jour.* 43: 128-132.
- 288 **Johansen, Carl A.; Eves, Jack D.; Mayer, Daniel F.; Bach, James C.; Nedrow, Mark E.; Kiou, Christopher W. 1981.** Effects of ash from Me. St. Helens on bees. *Melandria.* 37: 20-29.
- 289 **Johnson, Kit G.; Lofstgaarden, Don O.; Gideon, Rudy A. 1982.** The effects of Mount St. Helens volcanic ash on the pulmonary function of 120 elementary school children. *American Review of Respiratory Diseases.* 126: 1066-1069.
- 290 **Johnson, Kurt Allan. 1986.** Effects of a volcanic disturbance on small mammals, with special reference to deer mouse (*Peromyscus maniculatus*) populations. Utah State University, Logan, UT. 120 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 291 **Juday, Richard E.; Keller, Edward J. 1981.** Effect of ash fallout on water quality in western Montana: quarterly report. Missoula, MO: University of Montana Department of Chemistry; U.S. National Technical Information Service PB 85-157824; Oct. 1, to Dec. 31, 1981. 7 p.
- 292 **Karlstrom, Ernest L. 1986.** Amphibian recovery in the North Fork Toutle River debris avalanche area of Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 334-344.
- 293 **Karowe, Amy L.; Jefferson, Timothy H. 1987.** Burial of trees by eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington—implications for the interpretation of fossil forests. *Geological Magazine* 124(3): 191-204.
- 294 **Keller, S.A.C., Editor. 1982.** Mount St. Helens—one year later: Proceedings of a conference held at Eastern Washington University, May 18, 1981. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 243 p.
- 295 **Keller, S.A.C., Editor. 1986.** Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 441 p.
- 296 **Keller, S.A.C., Editor; and others. 1981.** Mount St. Helens—one year later, abstracts and directory. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University: 243 p.
- 297 **Kelly, Valeric Jean. 1992.** Limnology of two new lakes. Mount St. Helens, WA: Portland State University. 173 p. M.S. thesis.
- 298 **Kendra, W.R. 1983.** Effects of volcanic ash on the composition, abundance, and vertical distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in Chatcolt Lake, Idaho. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho. 40 p. M.S. thesis.
- 299 **Kennedy, R.A. 1981.** The eruption of Mount St. Helens: impact on agriculture and the effects of Mount St. Helens ash on plants. *Scanning Electron Microscopy.* IV: 235-241.
- 300 **Kent, Dave. 1980.** Columbia River estuary. In: Gordon, M.G.; Proctor, George, chairmen. *The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980.* Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 55-57.
- 301 **Kerr, R.A. 1981.** Mount St. Helens and a climate quandary. *Science.* 211(4480): 371-372, 374.
- 302 **Kiilsgaard, Chris W. 1983.** Recovery of streamside riparian vegetation at Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. *Oregon Academy of Science Proceedings.* 19: 38 p.



- 303 Kiilsgaard, Chris. 1986.** Recovery of streamside vegetation. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986. Proceedings of a conference; 1986 Sept. 3-6; Cispus Center, Randle, WA: 48-51.
- 304 Kiilsgaard, Chris W.; Greene, Sarah E.; Stafford, Susan G.; McKee, W. Arthur. 1986.** Recovery of riparian vegetation in the northeastern region of Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 222-230.
- 305 Kim, Richard A.; Ledgerwood, Richard D.; Jensen, Alvin L. 1986.** Diet of subyearling Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) in the Columbia River estuary and changes effected by the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. Northwest Science. 60(3): 191-196.
- 306 Kim, Richard A.; Ledgerwood, Richard D.; Nelson, Richard A. 1986.** Increased abundance and the food consumption of northern squawfish (*Ptychocheilus oregonensis*) at river kilometer 75 in the Columbia River. Northwest Science. 60(3): 197-200.
- 307 Klein, John M. 1984.** Some chemical effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on selected streams in the State of Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 850-E. 26 p.
- 308 Klock, Glen O. 1981.** A first-year evaluation of the erosion control seeding and fertilization near Mount St. Helens. U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 1 vol.
- 309 Klock, Glen O. 1981.** Effects on the forest floor of Mount St. Helens 1980 tephra deposits [Abstract]. Northwest Scientist 54th Annual Meeting Association, Northwest Sci. Assoc., March 26-28. 48 p.
- 310 Klock, Glen O. 1982.** Stabilizing ash-covered timberlands with erosion control seeding and fertilization. In: Washington Water Research Center, Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 164-190.
- 311 Klostermeyer, E.G.; Corpus, Larry D.; Campbell, Clinton L. 1981.** Population changes in arthropods in wheat following volcanic ash fall-out. Melanderia. 37: 45-48.
- 312 Kruckeberg, Arthur R. 1987.** Plant life on Mount St. Helens before 1980. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. Mount St. Helens, Botanical Consequences of the Explosive Eruptions. Berkeley: University of California Press. 3-23.
- 313 Kuo, Shiou; Heilman, Paul E. 1984.** Revegetation of the Mount St. Helens blast area. Final report. Puyallup, WA: Washington State University Research and Extension Center. 93 p.
- 314 Lacker, Susan. 1983.** The effects of May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens on stem and diameter growth of Douglas fir and silver fir: College of Forest Resources, University of Washington. 99 p. M.S. thesis.
- 315 Lamberti, G.A.; Gregory, S.V.; Hawkins, C.P.; Wildman, R.C.; Ashkenas, L.R.; Denicola, D.M. 1992.** Plant-herbivore interactions in streams near Mount St. Helens. Freshwater Biology 27(2): 237-247.
- 316 Lang, Bruce Z. 1982.** Molluscan populations in a meadow pond before and after Mount St. Helens ashfall [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 238-239.
- 317 Lara-lara, J. Ruben; Frey, Bruce E.; Small, Lawrence F. 1990.** Primary production in the Columbia River Estuary: I. Spatial and temporal variability of properties. PAC SCI 44(1): 17-37.



- 318 **Lara-lara, J. Ruben; Prey, Bruce E.; Small, Lawrence F. 1990.** Primary production in the Columbia River Estuary: II. Grazing losses, transport, and phytoplankton carbon budget. *PAC SCI* 44(1): 38-50.
- 319 **Larsen, R. Paul. 1980.** Some horticultural consequences of the Mt. St. Helens volcano. *HortScience*. 15(4): 458-459.
- 320 **Larson, D.W.; Sweet, J.W. 1987.** Restoration of the phytoplankton community in volcanically impacted Spirit Lake, Mount St. Helens, Washington [Abstract], Northwest Scientific Association, 60th Annual Meeting, Abstract No. 62.
- 321 **Larson, Douglas W. 1986.** Remote limnology—exploring nearly inaccessible volcanic lakes in the Pacific Northwest [Abstract], Northwest Scientific Association, 59th Annual Meeting, abstract No. 13.
- 322 **Larson, Douglas W. 1988.** Post-eruption limnology of Spirit Lake, Mount St. Helens, Washington, 1980-1986—limnological response to accelerated lake drawdown via tunnel discharge, with emphasis on oxygen. In: Wiley, R.G., ed. *Water quality 1988—Seminar Proceedings*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, AD-A198 648. 104-116.
- 323 **Larson, Douglas W. 1991.** Aquatic vegetation in volcanically impacted Spirit Lake near Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Aquaphyte*; Gainesville, FL: University of Florida, Center for Aquatic Plants, Institute of Food and Agricultural Sciences. 11(2): 1,4-6.
- 324 **Larson, Douglas W.; Dahm, Clifford N. 1986.** Observations on the limnological recovery of volcanically impacted Spirit Lake, Washington [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 440-441.
- 325 **Larson, Douglas W.; Geiger, N. Stan. 1982.** Existence of phytoplankton in Spirit Lake near active volcano Mt. St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A.: post-eruption findings. *Archiv. f. Hydrobiologie*. 93(3): 375-380.
- 326 **Larson, Douglas W.; Glass, Michael W. 1987.** Spirit Lake, Mount St. Helens, Washington: limnological and bacteriological investigations. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Final Report. 2 vol.
- 327 **Lawrence, Donald B. 1939.** Continuing research on the flora of Mt. St. Helens. *Mazama*. 21(12): 49-54.
- 328 **Lawrence, Donald B. 1938.** Trees on the march: notes on the recent volcanic and vegetational history of Mount St. Helens. *Mazama*. 20: 49-54.
- 329 **Leavesley, G.H.; Lichty, R.W.; Lusby, G.C. 1980.** Infiltration and erosion characteristics of Mount St. Helens volcanic ash [Abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 61(46): 956.
- 330 **Leavesley, George H.; Lusby, Gregg C.; Lichty, Robert W. 1989.** Infiltration and erosion characteristics of selected tephra deposits from the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. *Hydrological Science*. 34(3): 339-353.
- 331 **Lehre, A.K.; Collins, B.D.; Dunne, Thomas. 1983.** Post-eruption sediment budget for the North Fork Toutle River drainage, June 1980-June 1981. In: Okuda, S.; Netto, A.; Slaymaker, O.; eds. *Extreme land forming events*. *Zeitschrift fuer Geomorphologie, Supplementband* 46. 143-163.
- 332 **Lehre, A.K.; Dunne, Thomas; Fairchild, L.H.; Collins, B.D. 1981.** Erosion of sediments released by the 1980 eruptions of Mt. St. Helens [Abstract], *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 62(8): 80.



- 333 Lehre, Andre K.; Collins, Brian; Dunne, Thomas. 1981.** Preliminary post-eruption sediment budget for the North Fork Toutle River drainage, June 1980-May 1981. In: Mt. St. Helens: effects on water resources: Proceedings from the conference; 1981 October 7-8; Jantzen Beach, OR. Rep. 41. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, University of Washington, and State of Washington Water Research Center. 1981: 215-234.
- 334 Leider, Steven A. 1989.** Increased straying by adult steelhead trout, *Salmo gairdneri*, following the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 24(3): 219-229.
- 335 Lewis, William M.» Jr.; Grant, Michael C. 1981.** Effect of the May-June Mount St. Helens eruptions on precipitation chemistry in central Colorado. *Atmospheric Environment*. 15(9): 1539-1542.
- 336 Lilley, Marvin D.; Baross, John A.; Dahm, Clifford N. 1988.** Methane production and oxidation in lakes impacted by the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*. 2(4): 357-370.
- 337 Lipman, Peter W.; Mullineaux, Donal R., eds. 1981.** The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office; U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey Professional Paper 1250. 844 p.
- 338 Lisle, Thomas E.; Lehre, Andre K.; Martinson, Holly A.; Meyer, David F.; Nolan, K. Michael; Smith, Richard D. 1982.** Stream channel adjustments after the 1980 Mount St. Helens eruptions. In: Erosion control in volcanic areas: Proceedings of a symposium; July 6-9; Seattle and Vancouver, WA. Tech. Memo. PWRI 1908. [Tsukuba Science City, Japan]: Public Works Research Institute of Japan. 1983: 31-72.
- 339 Livingstone, D.A. 1990.** Contribution of organic acids to alkalinity in lakes within the Mount St. Helens blast zone. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 35(2); 535-542.
- 340 Logan, Robert; Manson, Connie J. 1983.** Mount St. Helens—annotated index to video archives. Olympia, WA: State of Washington, Department of Natural Resources. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources. Information Circular 76. 51 p.
- 341 Logan, Sheila E. 1984.** Post-eruption species selection and planting trials for reforestation near Mount St. Helens. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University, 112 p. M.S. thesis.
- 342 Lombard, R.E. 1982.** Sediment deposition in the Cowlitz River. In: U.S. Geological Survey, Activities of the Water Resources Division and Resident Cartographer, Division of National Mapping in Washington, 1981 fiscal year. U.S. Geological Survey. 36 p.
- 343 Lombard, R.E. 1986.** Channel geometry, flood elevations, and flood maps, lower Toutle and Cowlitz Rivers, Washington, June 1980 to May 1981. Tacoma, WA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4080. 34 p.
- 344 Lucas, Robert. 1985.** Recovery of game fish populations impacted by the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. Part 1: Recovery of winter-run steelhead in the Toutle River watershed. Washington Department of Game, Fisheries Management Division, Fishery Management Report 85-9A. 45 p.
- 345 Lucas, Robert. 1986.** Recovery of winter-run steelhead in the Toutle River watershed: 1985 progress report. Washington Department of Game, Fisheries Management Division, Fishery Management Report 86-6. 13 p.
- 346 Lucas, Robert. 1986.** Recovery of game fish populations impacted by the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens: winter-run steelhead in the Toutle River watershed. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 276-292.



- 347 **Lynch, J.M.; Elliott, L.F.** 1983. Aggregate stabilization of volcanic ash and soil during microbial degradation of straw. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 45(4): 1398-1401.
- 348 Lyons, James V. 1986. Agricultural impact and adjustment to the Mount St. Helens ashfall: a search for analogs. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 423-429.
- 349 **McCormick, M.P.** 1981. Monitoring Mount St. Helens. *Nature*. 290(5802): 88-89.
- 350 **MacCready, J. Scott.** 1981. Some economic consequences of the eruptions. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 215-224.
- 351 **Mack, R.N.** 1981. Initial effects of ashfall from Mount St. Helens on vegetation in eastern Washington and adjacent Idaho. *Science*. 213(4507): 537-539.
- 352 **Mack, Richard N.** 1987. Effects of Mount St. Helens ashfall in steppe communities of Eastern Washington: one year later. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions*. Berkeley: University of California Press. 262-281.
- 353 **McKee, Arthur; Means, Joseph E.; Moir, William H.; Franklin, Jerry F.** 1987. First-year recovery of upland and riparian vegetation in the devastated area around Mount St. Helens. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980, Botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions*. Berkeley: University of California Press. 168-187.
- 354 **McKnight, D.M.** 1982. Fulvic acidlike substances from lakes near Mount St. Helens, Washington [Abstract]. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1275. 149 p.
- 355 **McKnight, D.M.; Klein, J.M.; Wissmar, R.C.** 1984. Changes in the organic material in lakes in the blast zone of Mount St. Helens, Washington. Geological Survey Circular 850-L. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. 26 p.
- 356 **McKnight, D.M.; Pereira, W.E.; Ceazan, M.L.; Wissmar, R.C.** 1982. Characterization of dissolved organic materials in surface waters within the blast zone of Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Organic Geochemistry*. 4: 85-92.
- 357 **McKnight, D.M.; Thorn, Kevin; Wershaw, Robert.** 1987. Changes in dissolved organic material in Spirit Lake, Washington, U.S.A. *The Science of the Total Environment*. 62: 189-192.
- 358 McKnight, Diane M.; Feder, Gerald L.; Stiles, Eric A. 1981. Effects on a blue-green alga of leachates of ash from the May 18 eruption. In: Lipman, P.W.; Mullineaux, D.R., eds. *The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. Professional Paper 1250. 733-741.
- 359 **McKnight, Diane M.; Feder, Gerald L.; Stiles, Eric A.** 1981. Toxicity of Mount St. Helens ash leachate to a blue-green alga. Geological Survey Circular 850-F. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. 14 p.
- 360 **McKnight, Diane M.; Feder, Gerald L.; Stiles, Eric A.** 1981. Toxicity of volcanic-ash leachate to a blue-green alga: results of a preliminary bioassay experiment. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 15(3): 362-364.



- 361 McKnight, Diane M.; Thorn, Kevin A.; Wershaw, Robert L. 1988. Changes in dissolved organic material in Spirit, South Fork Castle, and Coldwacer Lakes, Washington, summer of 1980 through summer of 1983. In: Subitzky, Seymour, ed. Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2330. 91-95.
- 362 McKnight, Diane M.; Thorn, Kevin A.; Wershaw, Robert L.; Bracewell, J. Michael; Robertson, Graeme W. Rapid changes in dissolved humic substances in Spirit Lake and South Fork Castle Lake, Washington. *Limnology and Oceanography*. 33(6): 1527-1541.
- 363 McLean, Herbert E. 1991. Regrowing Clearwacer Valley. *Forest World*. Portland, OR: World Forestry Center. 20-24.
- 364 McLucas, Glenda. 1980. Petrology of current Mount St. Helens tephra. *Washington Geologic Newsletter*. 8(3): 7-13.
- 365 MacMahon, James A. 1982. Mount St. Helens revisited. *Natural History*. 91(5): 14, 18-22, 24.
- 366 MacMahon, James A.; Parmenter, Robert R.; Johnson, Kurt A.; Crisafulli, Charles M. 1989. Small mammal recolonization on the Mount St. Helens volcano: 1980-1987. *American Midland Naturalist*. 122: 365-387.
- 367 MacMahon, James A.; Warner, Nancy. 1982. Dispersal of mycorrhizal fungi: processes and agents. In: Williams, S.E. and M.F. Alien, eds. VA mycorrhizae and reclamation of arid and semi-arid lands: Proceedings of the conference; August 17-18, 1982; Trail Lake Ranch, Dubois, WY Laramie, WY: University of Wyoming, Ag. Exp. Station: 28-41.
- 368 Mahler, R.L.; Fosberg, M.A. 1983. The influence of Mount St. Helens volcanic ash on plant growth and nutrient uptake. *Soil Science*. 135(3): 197-201.
- 369 Manson, Connie J.; Messick, Carol H.; Sinnott, Gertrude M. 1987. Mount St. Helens—a bibliography of geoscience literature, 1882-1986. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. Open-File Report 87-292. 205 p.
- 370 Manuwal, David A.; Huff, Mark H.; Bauer, Michael R.; Chappell, Christopher B.; Hegstad, Karen. 1987. Summer birds of the upper subalpine zone of Mount Adams, Mount Rainier, and Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 61(2): 82-92.
- 371 Man-on, J.K.; Davis, R.T. 1982. Event reporting on Mount Saint Helens SNOTEL, flexibility for the future. Western Snow Conference, 50th Annual Meeting, 1982. 133-137.
- 372 Martin, D.J.; Wasserman, L.J.; Jones, R.P.; Sale, E.O. 1984. Effects of Mount St. Helens eruption on salmon populations and habitat in the Toutle River. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Fisheries Research Institute FRI-UW-8412. 130 p.
- 373 Martin, Douglas J.; Wasserman, Lawrence J.; Dale, Virginia H. 1986. Influence of riparian vegetation on posteruption survival of Coho Salmon fingerlings on the west-side streams of Mount St. Helens, Washington. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management*. 6: 1-8.
- 374 Martinson, H.A. 1982. Channel geomorphology, sediment movement, and channel changes of Pine and Muddy Rivers—Mount St. Helens. In: U.S. Geological Survey, Activities of the Water Resources Division and Resident Cartographer, Division of National Mapping in Washington, 1981 fiscal year. U.S. Geological Survey. 37 p.



- 375 **Martinson, H.A.; Meyer, D.F. 1983.** Stream channel adjustments to 1980 lahars and subsequent storm-flow, Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. In: Glysson, G.D., ed. Proceedings of the advanced seminar on sedimentation, August 15-19, 1983, Denver, CO. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-98: 31-33.
- 376 **Martinson, H.A.; Meyer, D.F.; Janda, R.J. 1982.** Storm-induced changes in channel morphology of mudflow-impacted streams. [Abstract]. In: Washington Water Research Center: Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 253 p.
- 377 **Martinson, Holly A. 1986.** Post-eruption channel modification of Smith Creek. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986. Proceedings of a conference; September 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA: 40-46.
- 378 **Martinson, Holly A.; Finneran, Steven D.; Topinka, Lyn J. 1984.** Changes in channel geomorphology of six eruption-affected tributaries of the Lewis River, 1980-82, Mount St. Helens, Washington. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey. Open-File Report 84-614. 113 p.
- 379 **Martinson, Holly A.; Hammond, Hazel E.; Mast, William W.; Mango, Patrice D. 1986.** Channel geometry and hydrologic data for six eruption-affected tributaries of the Lewis River, Mount St. Helens, Washington, water years 1983-84. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-631. 161 p.
- 380 **Martinson, Holly A.; Meyer, David F. 1987.** Stream channel adjustments to 1980 lahars and subsequent stormflow. Mount St. Helens, Washington, In: Glysson, G.D., ed. Proceedings of the advanced seminar on sedimentation. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 953: 17-19.
- 381 **Martinson, Sheila R. 1986.** Differences in response to volcanic ashfall among Douglas-fir seedlings at genetic test plantations in western Washington. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 261-275.
- 382 **Mason, R.R.; Wickman, B.E.; Paul, H.G. 1984.** Effect of ash from Mount St. Helens on survival of neonate larvae of the Douglas-fir tussock moth (*Lep'idoptera: Lymantriidae*). *The Canadian Entomologist*. 116: 1145-1147.
- 383 **Mass, Clifford; Robock, Alan. 1982.** The short-term influence of the Mount St. Helens volcanic eruption on surface temperature in the northwest United States. *Monthly Weather Review*. 110(6): 614-622.
- 384 **Means, Joseph E.; McKee, W. Arthur; Moir, William H.; Franklin, Jerry F. 1982.** Natural revegetation [sic] of the northeastern portion of the devastated area. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 93-103.
- 385 **Means, Joseph E.; Winjum, Jack K. 1983.** Road to recovery after eruption of Mount St. Helens. In: Using our natural resources. 1983 yearbook of agriculture. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture 204-215.
- 386 **Melson, W.G.; Hopson, C.A.; Kienie, C.F. 1980.** Petrology of tephra from the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*. 12(7): 482 p.
- 387 **Merchant, James A.; Baxter, Peter; Bernstein, Robert; McCawley, Mike; Falk, Henry; Stein, Gary; Ing, Roy; Attfield, Michael. 1982.** Health implications of the Mount St. Helens' eruption: epidemiological considerations. *Ann. Occup. Hyg.* 26(1-4): 911-919.
- 388 **Men-ill, Evelyn H. 1987.** Population dynamics and habitat ecology of elk in the Mount St. Helens blast zone. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 223 p. Ph.D. dissertation.



- 389 **Merrill, Evelyn H. 1991.** Thermal constraints on use of cover types and activity time of elk. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*. 29(1991): 251-267.
- 390 **Merrill, Evelyn H.; Raedeke, Kenneth J.; Knutson, K. Lea; Taber, Richard D. 1986.** Elk recolonization and population dynamics in the northwest portion of the Mount St. Helens blast zone. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 359-368.
- 391 **Meyer, D.F.; Dodge, J.E. 1988.** Post-eruption changes in channel geometry of streams in the Toutle River drainage basin, 1983-85, Mount St. Helens, Washington. Vancouver, WA: U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological Survey; Open-File Report 87-549. 226 p.
- 392 **Meyer, D.F.; Janda, R.J. 1985.** Erosional development of the North Fork Toutle debris avalanche deposit [Abstract]. In: Glysson, G.D., ed. *Proceedings of the advanced seminar on sedimentation*, August 15-19, 1983, Denver, Colorado. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-98: 34-36.
- 393 **Meyer, D.F.; Janda, R.J.; Martinson, H.A. 1982.** Initial and subsequent drainage basin and channel responses to the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 63(8): 174-175.
- 394 **Meyer, D.F.; Martinson, H.A. 1986.** Stream channel adjustments following the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., cds. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group: field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986*. Proceedings of a conference; September 3-6, 1986; Cispus Center, Randle, WA: 175 p.
- 395 **Meyer, D.P.; Nolan, K.M.; Dodge, J.E. 1986.** Post-eruption changes in channel geometry of streams in the Toutle River drainage basin, 1980-82, Mount St. Helens, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-412. 128 p.
- 396 **Meyer, David F. 1986.** Channel formation and modification under various water and sediment discharges, South Fork Coldwater Creek, Washington. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guide*. American Geomorphological Field Group. 97-104.
- 397 **Meyer, David F. 1990.** Effects of the release from Spirit Lake on South Fork Coldwater Valley. In: Wayenberg, J.A., ed. *Summary of water-resources activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in Washington—Fiscal year 1989*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-180. 39 p.
- 398 **Meyer, David F.; Janda, Richard J. 1986.** Sedimentation downstream from the 18 May 1980 North Fork Toutle River debris avalanche deposit. Mount St. Helens, Washington. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 68-86.
- 399 **Meyer, David F.; Janda, Richard J. 1986.** Sedimentation downstream from the 18 May 1980 North Fork Toutle River debris-avalanche deposit. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., ed. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986* American Geomorphological Field Group. 105-116.
- 400 **Meyer, David F.; Janda, Richard J. 1987.** Erosional development of the North Fork Toutle debris avalanche deposit. In: Glysson, G.D., ed. *Proceedings of the advanced seminar on sedimentation*. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 953: 19-20.
- 401 **Meyer, David F.; Martinson, Holly A. 1989.** Rates and processes of channel development and recovery following the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Hydrological Sciences*. 34(2); 115-127.



- 402 **Miller, George R. 1982.** The Mt. St. Helens data network. 9th Conference Weather Forecasting & Analysis, American Meteorological Society, June 28-July 1, 1982, Seattle, Washington. 474-477.
- 403 **Milligan, J.M.; Falter, C.M.; Brusven, M.A.; Hallock, D.; Inverso, G.; Mitchell, B.; Wade, D.; Homig, C.E. 1983.** In-stream distribution and hydraulic and ecological effects of volcanic ash from Mount St. Helens eruption. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Water and Energy Resources Research Institute. 142 p.
- 404 **Mohlenbrock, Robert H. 1990.** Mount St. Helens, Washington. Natural History. June: 26-29.
- 405 **Molnau, Myron; Saxton, K.E.; McCool, D.K. 1980.** Infiltration characteristics of volcanic ash covered soils [Abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 61(46): 956.
- 406 **Moody, Ula; Posberg, Maynard; Falen, Anita. 1982.** Soil preparation and chemical properties: a progress report [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 239-240.
- 407 **Moore, Pamela A.; Reese, James R. 1982.** Sediment physical and chemical analyses on the Cowlitz and Columbia River subsequent to the 18 May 1980 Mt. St. Helens eruption. In: Mt. St. Helens: effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41. 254-271.
- 408 **Morris, William F.; Wood, David M. 1989.** The role of lupine in succession on Mount St. Helens: facilitation or inhibition? *Ecology*. 70(3): 697-703.
- 409 **Muller, Patrick J. 1983.** Breeding bird survey - Washington: results of the 4 Cougar summer solstice counts. *American Birds*. 37 & 38: 10 p.
- 410 **Myers, W.L., Jr.; Foster, J.H.; Tillett, W.E. 1981.** Observations on the Mount St. Helens ashfall and wildlife in the Columbia Basin, Washington. Washington State Game Department Bulletin 17. 37 p.
- 411 **Nakaue, H.S.; Pierson, M.L. 1982.** Effect of Mount St. Helens' volcanic ash on broiler performance and health and on house environment. *Poultry Science*. 61: 693-698.
- 412 **Nammah, H.A. 1983.** Effect of Mount St. Helens ash on soil erosion and water quality. Moscow, ID: University of Idaho. 80 p. M.S. thesis.
- 413 **Nammah, Hassan; Larsen, Fenton E.; McCool, D.K.; Fritts, Robert Jr.; Molnau, Myron. 1986.** Mt. St. Helens Volcanic Ash: effect of incorporated and unincorporated ash of two panicle sizes on runoff and erosion. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 15(1986); 63-72.
- 414 **Nantel, P.; Neumann, P. 1992.** Ecology of ectomycorrhizal-basidiomycete communities on a local vegetation gradient. *Ecology*. 73(1):99-117.
- 415 **Newell, R.E.; Deepak, Adarsh, Editors. 1982.** Mount St. Helens eruptions of 1980—atmospheric effects and potential climatic impact, a workshop report. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration SP-458. 119 p.
- 416 **Newell, Reginald E. 1983.** Meeting Review, Workshop on Mount St. Helens eruptions of 1980: atmospheric effects and potential climatic impact. *Bulletin American Meteorological Society*. 64(2): 154-157.
- 417 **Nimlos, Thomas J. 1986.** Volcanic ash soils. *Western Wildlands*. 6(3): 22-24.



- 418 **Nuhn, William W. 1987.** Soil genesis on the 1980 pyroclastic flows of Mount Saint Helens. Seattle, WA: College of Forest Resources, University of Washington., 175 p. M.S. thesis.
- 419 **Nutt, G.W. 1980.** Agriculture. In: Gordon, M.G.; Proctor, George, chairmen. The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980. Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 39-40.
- 420 **Ohta, N.; Aji, T.; Matsuoka, H.; Tohgi, N.; Ono, T.; Aral, M.; Edahiro, T.; Ishii A. 1991.** Survey of pathogenic *Naegleria-fovsleri* and thermocolcrant amcbas in federal recreational waters. Okayama Igakki Zasshi 103(3): 133-144 (Japanese language).
- 421 **Olenchock, Stephen A.; Mull, Judith C.; Mentnech, M. Sharon; Lewis, Daniel M.; Bernstein, Robert S. 1983.** Changes in humoral immunologic parameters after exposure to volcanic ash. Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health. 11: 395-404.
- 422 **Orwig, C.E. 1981.** Utilizing the National Weather Service's dynamic wave model on the lower Columbia River during the Mount Saint Helens event [Abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 62(5): 61 p.
- 423 **Paine, Alasdair D.M. 1984.** Canyon and terrace formation near Mount St. Helens, Washington. Colorado State University. 157 p. M.S. thesis.
- 424 **Paine, Alasdair D.M.; Meyer, David F.; Schunrun, Stanley A. 1987.** Incised channel and terrace formation near Mount St. Helens, Washington. In: Beschta, R.L.; Blinn, T.; Grant, G.E.; Swanson, F.J.; Ice, G.G., eds. Erosion and sedimentation in the Pacific Rim. International Association of Hydrological Sciences. 389-390.
- 425 **Pardo, Richard. 1980.** Rehabilitating St. Helens. American Forests. 86(11): 30-34, 56-59.
- 426 **Parker, R.A.; Gaddy, A.J. 1983.** Some effects of volcanic ash on plankton productivity. Pullman, WA: Washington State University Department of Zoology Technical Completion Report. 19 p.
- 427 **Parsons, M.R. 1984.** Changes in tributary channel lengths in the North Fork Toutle River Basin [Abstract]. Oregon Academy of Science Proceedings. 20: 37 p.
- 428 **Parsons, M.R.; Beach, G.L.; Keenan, B.L.; Rosenfeld, C.L. 1983.** Drainage development in the lahar blockage area, Mt. St. Helens, Washington [Abstract]. Oregon Academy of Science Proceedings. 19: 38 p.
- 429 **Parsons, Michael Raymond. 1985.** Spatial and temporal changes in stream network topology: post-eruption drainage. Mount St. Helens. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 179 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 430 **Pearson, M.L. 1985.** Gcomorphological analysis of North Fork Toutle River, Washington—1980-1984. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 177 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 431 **Pearson, M.L. 1986.** Geomorphological analysis of North Fork Toutle River, Washington—1980-1984 [Abstract]. Dissertation Abstracts International. 47(3); 977-B.
- 432 **Pearson, M.L.; Rosenfeld, C.L. 1985.** Geomorphologic approach to sediment yields on the North Fork Toutle River, Washington 1980-1984 [Abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs. 17(7): 686 p.
- 433 **Pearson, Monte L. 1986.** Sediment yields from the debris avalanche for water years 1980-1983. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 87-107.



- 434 Pereira, W.E.; Rostad, C.E.; Taylor, H.E. 1980.** Mount St. Helens, Washington, 1980 volcanic eruption—characterization of organic compounds in ash samples. *Geophysical Research Letters*. 7(11): 953-954.
- 435 Pereira, Wilfred E.; Rostad, Colleen E. 1984.** Geochemical studies of organic carbon associated with volcanic ash from Mount St. Helens, Washington. In: Meyer, E.L., ed. *Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences 1984*. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2262. 13-23.
- 436 Pereira, Wilfred E.; Rostad, Colleen E.; Taylor, Howard E.; Klein, John M. 1982.** Characterization of organic contaminants in environmental samples associated with Mount St. Helens 1980 volcanic eruption. *Environmental Science and Technology*. 16(7): 387-396.
- 437 Perez-Obiol, R.; Roure, J.M. 1990.** Evidence of recent regression of fir forest from pollen analysis. *ORSIS (Organismes I Sistemes)* 5: 5-11.
- 438 Perry, Ronald W.; Lindell, Michael K. 1990.** *Living with Mount St. Helens: human adjustment to volcano hazards*. Pullman, WA: Washington State University Press. 205 p.
- 439 Peterson, Donald Abbott. 1982.** Effect of fine volcanic ash on surface irrigation in central Washington. Department of Environmental Sciences, Washington State University. 111 p. M.S. thesis.
- 440 Peterson, S.R. 1980.** Summary of discussion group meeting on wildlife and fish. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. *Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens*. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 69-72.
- 441 Pevear, D.R.; Dethier, D.P.; Prank, D. 1982.** Clay minerals in the 1980 deposits from Mount St. Helens. *Clays and Clay Minerals*. 30(4): 241-252.
- 442 Pfitsch, William A.; Bliss, L.C. 1988.** Recovery of net primary production in subalpine meadows of Mount St. Helens following the 1980 eruption. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 66: 989-997.
- 443 Phinney, D.E. 1980.** Observations on the effects of the Mt. St. Helens eruption on salmon populations and salmon culture facilities. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. *Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens*. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 36-38.
- 444 Phinney, D.E. 1982.** General overview of the immediate and longer-term effects of Mount St. Helens on the salmon resources. In: Washington Water Research Center, *Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources*. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 293-299.
- 445 Phinney, Duane E. 1982.** Overview of the effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on salmon populations. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 125-127.
- 446 Pierson, T.C. 1982.** Elevation profiles for mudflows in streams after the May 18 eruption of Mount St. Helens. In: U.S. Geological Survey, *Activities of the Water Resources Division and Resident Cartographer, Division of National Mapping in Washington, 1981 fiscal year*. U.S. Geological Survey, 41 p.
- 447 Pincha, Elizabeth M.W. 1987.** Monitoring effects of the Mount St. Helens eruptions on the Toutle River drainage basin. In: Bilderback, D.E., cd. *Mount St. Helens 1980—botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions*. Berkeley: University of California Press. 24-69.
- 448 Pollack, J.B. 1980.** Climatic impact of the volcanic plumes of Mt. St. Helens [Abstract], *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 61(46): 971 p.



- 449 **Preston, R.L.** 1980. Results of research on volcanic ash in farm livestock. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 7-8.
- 450 **Preston, R.L.; McGinnis, J.; Kincaid, R.L.; Murdock, F. R.; McReynolds, W. E.; Koes, R. M.; Heinemann, W. W.** 1982. Results of research on Mount St. Helens volcanic ash in farm livestock. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 143-145.
- 451 **Pringle, Patrick T.** 1993. Roadside geology of Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument and vicinity. Information Circular, State of Washington, Dept. Natural Resources, Div. Geology and Earth Resources. 120 p.
- 452 **Pueschel, R.F.; Barrett, E.W.; Parungo, P.P.; Wellman, D. L.; Nagamoto, C. T.** 1980. Phreatic effluents of Mt. St. Helens volcano—no detectable effects on cloud microstructure [Abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 61(46): 970 p.
- 453 **Pyke, David A.** 1984. Initial effects of volcanic ash from Mount St. Helens on *Peromyscus maniculatus* and *Microtus montanus*. Journal of Mammalogy. 65(4): 678-680.
- 454 **Quinn, Robert R.** 1982. Variations in atmospheric circulation. Mount St. Helens eruptions, 1980. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University: 71-78.
- 455 **Quinn, Robert R.** 1986. Mount St. Helens ashfall and mesoscale climatic changes. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 127-133.
- 456 **Quinn, Thomas P.; Nemeth, Richard S.; McIsaac, Donald O.** 1991. Homing and straying patterns of fall Chinook salmon in the lower Columbia River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society. 120(2): 150-156.
- 457 **Radwan, M.A.; Campbell, D.L.** 1982. Chemical properties of some ash and mud from the 1980 volcanic eruption of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. Portland, OR: USDA Forest Service, PNW Forest and Range Experiment Station; with USDI Fish and Wildlife Service, Olympia, Washington, 1 p.
- 458 **Radwan, M.A.; Campbell, Dan L.** 1981. Mount St. Helens ash and mud: chemical properties and effects on germination and establishment of trees and wildlife browse plants. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture; Forest Service; Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper PNW-294. 8 p.
- 459 **Rasmussen, Ewie.** 1980. Saint Helens volcano aids studies of climate. Ecology No. 21, Press Release No. 80-62. NASA News, Natl. Aeronautics and Space Admin. Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California. 5 p.
- 460 **Raybum, William R.; Mack, Richard N.; Metting, Blaine.** 1982. Conspicuous algal colonization of the ash from Mount St. Helens. Journal of Phycology. 18: 537-543.
- 461 Redding, J.M.; Schreck, C.B. 1982. Mount St. Helens ash causes sublethal stress responses in steelhead trout. In: Washington Water Research Center: Proceedings from the conference, Me. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 300-307.
- 462 **Rees, James R.** 1982. Impacts of volcanic ashfall on waterfowl production at Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 240 p.
- 463 **Rees, William.** 1981. Mt. St. Helens and the fish. In: Salmon-spawning gravel—a renewable resource in the Pacific Northwest?: Proceedings from the conference, October 6-7, 1980, Seattle, Washington. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 39: 168-175.



- 464 Resch, H.; Johnson, J.W.; Bendtsen, B.A. 1983.** Strength and stiffness of clear Douglas-Fir exposed to the Mount St. Helens volcanic eruption. *Forest Products Journal*. 33(7/8): 52-56.
- 465 Reynolds, George D.; Bliss, Lawrence C. 1986.** Microenvironmental investigations of tephra covered surfaces at Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 147-152.
- 466 Riedel, G.R.; Wilson, S.L.; Holton, R.L. 1984.** Trace metals in the Columbia River estuary following the 18 May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. *Pacific Science*. 38(4): 340-349.
- 467 Robock, Alan. 1981.** The Mount St. Helens volcanic eruption of 18 May 1980: minimal climatic effect. *Science*. 212(4501): 1383-1384.
- 468 Robock, Alan; Mass, Clifford. 1982.** The Mount St. Helens volcanic eruption of 18 May 1980: large short-term surface temperature effects. *Science*. 216(4546): 628-630.
- 469 Rochelle, James A. 1990.** Natural resource recovery following the 1980 Mount St. Helens eruption: lessons in ecological resilience. In: *Proceedings of the 55th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference*, Denver, Colorado, March 16-21. [Publisher unknown]: 6 p.
- 470 Rochelle, James A. 1992.** The reforestation challenge: Weyerhaeuser's response to the Mount St. Helens devastation. *Journal of Forestry*. 90(5): 20-24.
- 471 Rogers, C.F.; Hudson, J.G.; Kocmond, W.C. 1981.** Measurements of cloud condensation nuclei in the stratosphere around the plume of Mount St. Helens. *Science*. 211(4484): 824-825.
- 472 Ronald, Pamela. 1982.** The mycorrhizae of Mount Saint Helens: a study of fungal recolonization. Portland, OR: Division of Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Reed College. 79 p. B.A. thesis.
- 473 Rose, W.I., JR.; Hoffman, M.F. 1982.** The May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens—the nature of the eruption, with an atmospheric perspective. In: Deepak, Adarsh, ed. *Atmospheric effects and potential climatic impact of the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens*. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Conference Publication 2240. 1-14.
- 474 Rose, W.I., Jr.; Wunderman, R.L.; Hoffman, M.F.; Gale, Lisa. 1983.** A volcanologist's review of atmospheric hazards of volcanic activity—Fuego and Mount St. Helens. *Journal of Volcanology and Geothermal Research*. 17: 133-157.
- 475 Rosenfeld, Charles L.; Beach, Gary L. 1983.** Evolution of a drainage network: remote sensing analysis of the North Fork Toutle River, Mount St. Helens, Washington: final technical completion report. Grant No. 14-34-0001-1452. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University Water Resources Research Institute WRRI-88. 100 p.
- 476 Rossi, Richard E. 1989.** The geostatistical interpretation of ecological phenomena. Pullman, WA: Washington State University. 242 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 477 Rushforth, Samuel R.; Squires, Lorin E.; Gushing, Colbert E. 1986.** Algal communities of springs and streams in the Mt. St. Helens region, Washington, U.S.A. following the May 1980 eruption. *Journal of Phycology*. 22: 129-137.
- 478 Russell, Kenelm. 1986.** Reforestation trials in a Mount St. Helens eruption debris flow. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 231-248.



- 479 Sama-Wojcicki, A.M.; Shipley, Susan; Waitt, R.B., Jr.; Dzurisin, Daniel; Hays, W. H.; Davis, J. O.; Wood, S. H.; Bateridge, Thomas. 1980.** Areal distribution, thickness, and volume of downwind ash from the May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-1078. 14 p.
- 480 Sama-Wojcicki, A.M.; Shipley, Susan; Waitt, R.B., Jr.; Dzurisin, Daniel; Wood S. H. 1981.** Areal distribution, thickness, mass, volume, and grain size of air-fall ash from the six major eruptions of 1980. In: Lipman, P.W.; Mullineaux, D.R., ed. The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1250. 577-600.
- 481 Schnell, R.C.; Pueschel, R.F.; Wellman, D.L. 1982.** Ice nucleus characteristics of Mount St. Helens effluents. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. 87(C13): 11,109-11,112.
- 482 Schulte, Paul J.; Teskey, Robert O.; Hinckley, Thomas M.; Stevens, Robert G.; Leslie, Debra A. 1985.** The effect of tephra deposition and planting treatment on soil oxygen levels and water relations of newly planted seedlings. *Forest Science*. 31(1): 109-116.
- 483 Scott, D.R. 1980.** Effects of volcanic ash on insects. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 76 p.
- 484 Sear, C.B.; Kelly, P.M. 1980.** Eruption of Mt. St. Helens: effects on climate. *Nature*. 285(5766): 533-535.
- 485 Sedell, James R.; Dahm, Clifford N. 1983.** Catastrophic disturbances to stream ecosystems: volcanism and clearcut logging. In: Current perspectives in microbial ecology, August 7-12, 1983. [Publisher unknown]: (1984): 531-539.
- 486 Sedell, James R.; Franklin, Jerry F.; Swanson, Frederick J. 1980.** Out of the ash. *American Forests*. October: 5 p.
- 487 Sedell, Jim; Anderson, Norm; Hawkins, C.P. 1986.** Recovery of stream ecosystems. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts, 1986. American Geomorphological Field Group. 52-56.
- 488 Segura, G.; Hinckley, T.M.; Wright, G. 1990.** Patterns of decline of *Abies amabilis* in old-growth stands impacted by tephra deposition from Mt. St. Helens [Abstract]. *Northwest Science*. 64(2): 94 p.
- 489 Segura, G.; Maguire, D.; Brubaker, L.; Hinckley, T. 1991.** Evaluation of forest decline in *Abies amabilis* following tephra deposition: a dendrochronological approach using time-series analysis. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Am.* 72: 246-247.
- 490 Segura, Gerardo. 1991.** Dynamics of old-growth forests of *Abies amabilis* impacted by tephra from the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 170 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 491 Senger, Clyde M. 1980.** Observations on the cave basalt lava flow, Mt. St. Helens, 23-24 August 1980. *Washington Speleological Survey Bulletin* 15; *Western Speleological Survey Serial* 62. 6 p.
- 492 Seymour, V.A.; Hinckley, T.M.; Morikawa, Y.; Franklin, J.F. 1983.** Foliage damage in coniferous trees following volcanic ashfall from Mt. St. Helens. *Oecologia*. 59: 339-343.
- 493 Shanks, Carl H., Jr.; Chase, David L. 1981.** Effects of volcanic ash on adult *Otiorhynchus* (*Coleoptera: Curvulionidae*). *Melandrcia*. 37: 64-66.



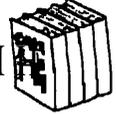
- 494 **Shaw, Gary. 1980.** Upstream fisheries and wildlife. In: Gordon, M.G.; Proctor, George, chairmen. The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980. Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 43-45.
- 495 **Shevenell, Lisa\* 1991.** Tritium in the thermal waters discharging in Loowic Canyon, Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A.. *Chemical Geol.* 94:123-135.
- 496 **Shevenell, Lisa; Goff, Fraser. 1993.** Addition of magmatic volatiles into the hot spring waters of Loowit Canyon, Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. *Bull. Volcanol.* 55:489-503.
- 497 **Shipley, Susan. 1983.** Erosional modification of the downwind tephra lobe of the 18 May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, Washington. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. 73 p. M.S. thesis.
- 498 **Shore, James H.; Tatum, EUie L.; Vollmer, William M. 1986.** Evaluation of mental effects of disaster, Mount St. Helens eruption. *American Journal of Public Health.* 76(suppl.): 76-83.
- 499 **Shore, James H.; Tatum, Ellie L.; Vollmer, William M. 1986.** Mental health consequences of the Mount St. Helens disaster. In: Kellner, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 435-438.
- 500 **Shore, James H.; Tatum, EUie L.; Vollmer, William M. 1986.** Psychiatric reactions to disaster: the Mount St. Helens experience. *Am. J. Psychiatry.* 143(5): 590-595.
- 501 **Siegel, B.Z.; Siegel, S.M. 1982.** Mercury content of *Equisetum* plants around Mount St. Helens: one year after the major eruption. *Science.* 216(4543): 292-293.
- 502 **Siegel, B.Z.; Siegel, S.M. 1987.** The role of vegetation in the recycling and redistribution of volcanic mercury. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980: botanical consequences of the explosive eruption.* Berkeley: University of California Press. 320-335.
- 503 **Siegel, Barbara Z.; Siegel, Sanford M.; Horsky, Stanya J. 1984.** *Equisetum* plants and the cycling of mercury at Mount St. Helens. *Environmental Sci. Technology.* 18(3): 179-181.
- 504 **Siegel, S.M.; Siegel, B.Z. 1984.** Regional differences in plant-soil mercury relations in *Equisetum*, *Plantago* and *Taraxacum*. *Organic Geochemistry.* 5(4): 255-257.
- 505 **Siegel, S.M.; Siegel, B.Z. 1986.** *Equisetum* and the cycling of mercury at Mount St. Helens: plant-soil relations, 1980-1984. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution.* 27: 441-444.
- 506 **Skille, J.M.; Falter, C.M.; and others. 1983.** Fate, distribution and limnological effects of volcanic tephra in the St. Joe and Cocur d'Alene River deltas of Lake Cocur d'Alene, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Water and Energy Resources Research Institute. 158 p.
- 507 **Skinner, Walter R. 1985.** The effects of major volcanic eruptions on Canadian climate. *Syllogeus - National Museum of Natural Sciences.* 55: 75-106.
- 508 **Sloniker, Eugene V. 1986.** Mount St. Helens volcano reforestation: May 18, 1980 to present. In: Kellner, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 249-255.
- 509 **Smith, J.L.; Owens, E.J.; McNeal, B.L. 1982.** Effects of volcanic ash on soil nitrogen mineralization and accompanying CO<sub>2</sub> production [Abstract], In: Kellner, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 241 p.



- 510 **Smith, J.L.; Owens, E.J.; McNeal, B.L. 1982.** Effects of volcanic ash on soil nitrogen mineralization and accompanying CO<sub>2</sub> production. *Northwest Science*. 56(3): 170-175.
- 511 **Smith, M.A.; White, M.J. 1985.** Observations on lakes near Mount St. Helens—phytoplankton. *Archiv fuer Hydrobiologic*. 104(3): 345-362.
- 512 **Smith, R.D. 1985.** Sediment routing in a small watershed in the blast zone at Mount St. Helens, Washington [Abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*. 17(6): 409 p.
- 513 **Smith, R.D.; Swanson, F.J. 1986.** Sediment routing in a small drainage basin in the blast zone at Mount St. Helens, Washington [Abstract]. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts American Geomorphological Field Group*. 171 p.
- 514 **Smith, Richard D. 1984.** Sediment routing in a small watershed in the blast zone at Mount St. Helens, Washington. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University. 138 p. M.S. thesis.
- 515 **Smith, Richard D.; Swanson, Frederick J. 1987.** Sediment routing in a small drainage basin in the blast zone at Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A. *Geomorphology*. 1(1): 1-13.
- 516 **Smith, Stamford D. 1981.** Preliminary report effects of Mt. St. Helens ashfall on lotic *Trichoptera*. *Melandria*. 37: 56-62.
- 517 **Snell, J.A. Kendall; Max, Timothy A.; Snellgrove, Thomas A. 1982.** Breakage of timber and quantity of woody material damaged by eruption of Mount St. Helens. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 87-91.
- 518 **Snellgrove, Thomas A.; Snell, J.A. Kendall; Max, Timothy A. 1982.** Breakage of timber and quantity of woody material damaged by eruption of Mount St. Helens. Portland, OR: USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Administrative Report, March 1982. 16 p.
- 519 **Snellgrove, Thomas A.; Snell, J.A. Kendall; Max, Timothy A. 1983.** Damage to national forest timber on Mount St. Helens. *Journal of Forestry*. 81(6): 368-371.
- 520 **Sneva, Forrest A.; Britton, Carlton M.; Mayland, H.F.; Buckhouse, John; Evans, R.A.; Young, J.A.; Vavra, Martin. 1982.** Mt. St. Helens ash: considerations of its fallout on rangelands. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State University; Agricultural Experiment Station; Special Report 650. 27 p.
- 521 **Soldat, J.K.; Kathren, R.L.; Corley, J.P.; Strenge, D.L. 1981.** Radiation doses from Mount St. Helens 18 May 1980 eruption. *Science*. 213(4507): 585 p.
- 522 **St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative. 1981.** Active research associated with Mt. St. Helens and the volcanic eruptions of 1980. Centralia, WA: St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative. 2 vol.: Feb. 1981, 67 p.; Aug. 1981, 114 p.
- 523 **St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative. 1982.** Research associated with Mt. St. Helens and the volcanic eruptions of 1980. St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative, Centralia, WA. 2 vol: Feb. 1982, 128 p.; Oct. 1982, 88 p.
- 524 **St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative. 1983.** Scientific research associated with Mount St. Helens as of June 1983. Centralia, WA: St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative. 77 p.



- 525 **St. Helens Forest Lands Research Cooperative. 1980.** Minutes of the technical needs workshop. St. Helens Forest Lands Research Cooperative Meeting; September 4-5, 1980; Tyee Motor Inn, Olympia, WA: St. Helens Forest Lands Research Cooperative: 35 p.
- 526 **St. Helens Forest Lands Research Cooperative. 1981.** Mount St. Helens forest restoration: Minutes of the technical needs follow-up workshop. St. Helens Forest Lands Research Cooperative; November 4, 1981; Thunderbird Motor Inn, Kelso, WA: St. Helens Forest Lands Research Cooperative. 37 p.
- 527 **St. John, Harold. 1976.** The flora of Mt. St. Helens. *Mountaineer*. 70: 65-78.
- 528 **Staley, J.T.; Lehmicke, L.G.; Palmer, F.E.; Peet, R. W.; Wissmar, R. C. 1982.** Impact of Mount St. Helens eruption on bacteriology of lakes in the blast zone. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*. 43(3): 664-670.
- 529 **Stark, Nellie M.; Essig, Don A. 1985.** Nutrient release from Mount St. Helens volcanic ash and retention by western Montana soil. Ogden, UT: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Research Paper INT-338. 22 p.
- 530 **Stauber, Eric. 1980.** Short-term effects on birds and wildlife. In: Cassidy, J.J., chairperson. Proceedings of Washington State University's Conference on the aftermath of Mt. St. Helens. Pullman, WA: Washington State University: 16-17.
- 531 **Steinger, T.; Muller-Scharer H. 1992.** Spatial analysis of two-species interactions. *Oecologia (Heidelberg)*. 91(1): 141-149.
- 532 **Steinman, Alan D.; Lamberti, Gary A. 1988.** Lotic algal communities in the Mt. St. Helens region six years following the eruption. *Journal of Phycology*. 24: 482-489.
- 533 **Stevens, R.G.; Winjum, J.K.; Gilchrist, R.R.; Leslie, D.A. 1987.** Rcvcgetation in the western portion of the Mount St. Helens blase zone during 1980 and 1981. In: Bilderback, D.E., cd. Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions. Berkeley: University of California Press. 210-227.
- 534 **Stober, QJ.; Dinnel, P.A.; Salo, E.O. 1980.** The effects of suspended volcanic sediment on salmon passage and survival [Abstract]. *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*. 61(46); 956 p.
- 535 **Stober, QJ.; Ross, B.D.; Melby, C.L.; Dinnel, P.A.; Jagielo, T.H.; Salo, E.O. 1981.** Effects of suspended volcanic sediment on coho and Chinook salmon in the Toutle and Cowlitz Rivers. Technical Completion Report. Contract Number 14-34-0001-1417. Seattle, WA: University of Washington. College of Fisheries, Fisheries Research Institute. 171 p.
- 536 **Stober, QJ.; Ross, B.D.; Melby, C.L.; Dinnel, P. A.; Salo, E. O. 1982.** The tolerance of Coho salmon to suspended volcanic sediment. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 129-140.
- 537 **Stroh, J.R.; Harrison, R.D. 1982.** Soil Conservation Service involvement on watersheds affected by Mount St. Helens. In: Washington Water Research Center: Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 356-364.
- 538 **Sugg, Patrick M. 1986.** Archropod populations at Mount St. Helens: survival and revival. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 325-328.



- 539 **Sung, F.C.; Nevissi, A.E.; Dewalle, F.B. 1982.** Water-soluble constituents of Mount St. Helens ash. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health.* 17(1): 45-55.
- 540 **Swanson, F.J.; Collins, B.; Dunne, T.; Wicherski, B.P. 1983.** Erosion of tephra from hillslopes near Mt. St. Helens and other volcanoes. In: *Proceedings of the symposium on erosion control in volcanic areas.* Technical Memorandum of Public Works Research Institute, Ministry of Construction, Tsukuba, Japan. No. 1908: 185-221.
- 541 **Swanson, F.J.; Martinson, H.A.; Iverson, R.M., compilers. 1986.** Day 1, road log and field guide—September 4—volcanic, geomorphic, and ecologic phenomena on the east side of the blast zone. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., eds. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guide and abstracts*, 1986: American Geomorphological Field Group: 14-19.
- 542 **Swanson, F.J.; Veirs, S.D., Jr. 1986.** Management of watershed rehabilitation - reflections from Mt. St. Helens and Redwood Creek. In: Coats, Robert N., cd. *Proceedings of a symposium on watershed rehabilitation in Redwood National Park and other Pacific Coastal Areas.* The Center for Natural Resource Studies, JMI, INC.: 11-16.
- 543 **Swanson, F.J.; Wicherski, B.P.; Smith, R.D. 1981.** Erosion of 1980 deposits of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. Northwest Science Program and Abstract, 54th Annual Meeting, Corvallis, OR. 48 p.
- 544 **Swanson, Frederick J. 1986.** Debris slides in the eastern blast zone. In: Iverson, R.M.; Martinson, H.A., ed. *Mount St. Helens—American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook and abstracts*, 1986. American Geomorphological Field Group. 29-34.
- 545 **Swanson, Frederick J. 1987.** Ecological effects of the eruption of Mt. St. Helens: an overview. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions.* Berkeley: University of California Press. 1-2.
- 546 **Swedberg, K.C. 1982.** Effects of Mt. St. Helens' ash on populations of winter annual plants [Abstract]; American Association for the Advancement of Science Pacific Division, Annual Meeting, 63d, Proceedings: 43 p.
- 547 **Swedberg, Kenneth. 1982.** Effects of Mount St. Helens ash on populations of winter annual plants [Abstract], In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 241 p.
- 548 **Swedberg, Kenneth 1986.** Effects of Mount St. Helens ash on plant populations of shallow stony soils. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later.* Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 256-260.
- 549 **Taves, D.R. 1980.** Fluoride distribution and biological availability in the fallout from Mount St. Helens, May 18 to 21, 1980. *Science.* 210(4476): 1352-1354.
- 550 **Taylor, B.L. 1981.** Mount St. Helens and climate change. In: Phillips, D.W.; McKay, G.A., eds. *Canadian climate in review—1980.* Canada Atmospheric Environment Service. 100-104.
- 551 **Theroux, Leon J. 1981.** Recovering research data from western spruce budworm larval dispersal traps covered with volcanic ash. Ogden, UT: USDA, Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Exp. Sta., Research Paper, 11p.



- 552 **Thompson, J. Michael. 1990.** Chemical data from thermal and nonthermal springs in Mount St. Helens National Monument, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File 90-690A, 14 p.; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-690B, 5.25" 2D IBM diskette; USGS OFR 90-690C, 2S/2D microdisc.
- 553 **Thomton, Robert. 1981.** Some effects of Mt. St. Helens on potatoes. *American Potato Journal*. 58(10): 521-522.
- 554 **Tison, David L. 1982.** Distribution and density of Legionnaires' disease bacteria in selected lakes in the Mount St. Helens blast zone. Corvallis, OR: Department of Microbiology, Oregon State University; completion report; 13 p.
- 555 **Tison, David L.; Baross, John A.; Seidler, Ramon J. 1983.** Legionella in aquatic habitats in the Mount Saint Helens blast zone. *Current Microbiology*. 9: 345-348.
- 556 **Tison, David L.; Seidler, Ramon J. 1983.** Ecology and virulence of Legionnaire's Disease bacteria in aquatic habitats near Mt. St. Helens. Corvallis, OR: Oregon Water Resources Research Institute WRRI-84. 11p.
- 557 **Toon, O.B. 1982.** Volcanoes and climate. In: Deepak, Adarsh, editor, Atmospheric effects and potential climatic impact of the 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens. U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration Conference Publication 2240. 15-36.
- 558 **Topik, Christopher. 1989.** Plant association and management guide for the grand fir zone: Gifford Pinchot National Forest. [Portland, OR]: USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, R6-ECOL-TP-006-88. 110 p.
- 559 **Topik, Christopher; Halverson, Nancy M.; Brockway, Dale G. 1986.** Plant association and management guide for the western hemlock zone: Gifford Pinchot National Forest. [Portland, OR]: USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region, R6-ECOL-230A-1986. 132 p.
- 560 **Tucker, D.G. 1980.** Forestry. In: Gordon, M.G., Proctor, George, chairmen. The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption on water resources—a forum held June 12, 1980. Vancouver, WA: Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission. 41-42.
- 561 **Turton, D.J. 1982.** Sediment transport in a small mountain stream draining a volcanic ash covered watershed in the Cascade foothills of southwestern Washington. In: Washington Water Research Center, Proceedings from the conference. Mt. St. Helens—Effects on water resources. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 378-394.
- 562 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Air quality monitoring network for volcanic ash. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 27. 3 p.
- 563 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Center for Disease Control (CDC) community based health surveillance program (update). U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 10. 4 p.
- 564 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Foodscuffs and volcanic ashfall. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 12. 2 p.
- 565 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Health and medical update. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 20. 4 p.
- 566 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Health and medical update. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 18. 11p.



- 567 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Health and medical update. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 16. 4 p.
- 568 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Health surveys and analysis—Center for Disease Control (CDC—Surveillance program (update). U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 32. 5 p.
- 569 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Management approaches to dust exposure control. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 30. 5 p.
- 570 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Physical and chemical characteristics of the Mt. St. Helens deposits of May 18, 1980. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 8. 4 p.
- 571 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Poultry—bees—livestock. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 11. 5 p.
- 572 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Precautions in handling volcanic ash. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 3. 3 p.
- 573 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Protecting children from volcanic ash-related health hazards. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 14. 3 p.
- 574 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Research into the free crystalline silica content of Mount St. Helens ash. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 13. 4 p.
- 575 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** The nature of Mount St. Helen's ash. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 1. 2 p.
- 576 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Volcanic ash advice to berry growers. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 9. 2 p.
- 577 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Volcanic ash could reduce insect populations... temporarily. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 5. 3 p.
- 578 **U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 1980.** Wildlife and plant community impacts. U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency Mount St. Helens Technical Information Network Bulletin 29. 2 p.
- 579 **U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 1980.** Mount St. Helens ash fallout impact assessment report. U.S. Soil Conservation Service. 162 p.
- 580 **Ugolini, F.C.; Dahlgren, R.; LaManna, J.; Nuhn, W.; Zachara, J. 1991.** Mineralogy and weathering processes in recent and Holocene tephra deposits of the Pacific Northwest, U.S.A. *Gcoderma*. 51: 277-299.
- 581 **Ugolini, F.C.; Sletten, R.S. 1981.** Mount St. Helens' 1980 volcanic deposits and pre-eruption alpine soils [Abstract]. In: *Agronomy abstracts: Proceedings of 1981 annual meetings*. Atlanta, GA: American Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, Soil Science Society of America: 206-207.



- 582 **Ugolini, F.C.; Sletten, R.S. 1982.** A study of soil development of newly perturbed sites on Mt. St. Helens [Abstract]. American Quaternary Association, Biennial Conference, 7th, Program and Abstracts. 169.
- 583 **Uhrich, Mark A. 1990.** Precipitation data for the Mount St. Helens area, Washington—1981-86. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 90-117. 171 p.
- 584 **Vallyathan, Val; Mentnech, M. Sharon; Tucker, James H.; Green, Francis H.Y. 1983.** Pulmonary response to Mount St. Helen's volcanic ash. *Environmental Research*. 30: 361-371.
- 585 **Veirs, Stephen D., Jr. 1987.** Response of vegetation within the blast zone, Mount St. Helens. In: Bilderback, D.E., ed. *Mount St. Helens 1980, botanical consequences of the explosive eruptions*, Berkeley: University California Press. 228-235.
- 586 **Vollmer, William M.; Buist, A. Sonia; Johnson, Larry R.; McCamant, Lynn E.; Bernstein, Robert S. 1986.** Long-term effect of low level exposure to volcanic ash on lung function. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. 1986, *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Chcney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 430-434.
- 587 **Voorhies, M.R. 1982.** Impact of Miocene ashfalls on vertebrate life in the Great Plains: ancient analogues of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—one year later*. Chcney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 242.
- 588 **Wagner, Richard; Walker, Richard B. 1986.** Mineral nutrient availability in some Mount St. Helens surface samples. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Chcney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 153-162.
- 589 **Ward, Amelia K.; Baross, John A.; Dahm, Clifford N.; Lilley, Marvin D.; Sedell, James R. 1983.** Qualitative and quantitative observations on aquatic algal communities and recolonization within the blast zone of Mount St. Helens, 1980 and 1981. *Journal of Phycology*. 19: 238-247.
- 590 **Washington State Game Department. 1981.** Mount St. Helens blast zone—land management recommendations. Washington State Game Department. 10 p.
- 591 **Washington Water News. 1983.** The effect of the Mt. St. Helens eruptions on salmon. *Washington Water News*. 5(2): 1-6.
- 592 **Welch, E.B.; Tomasek, M.D.; Lazoff, S.B. 1982.** Volcanic ashlayer effect on lake internal phosphorus loading. In: Washington Water Research Center: *Proceedings from the conference, Mt. St. Helens—effects on water resources*. Pullman, WA: Washington Water Research Center Report 41: 404-422.
- 593 **Weniger, Bruce G.; Blaser, Martin J.; Gedrose, Judy; Lippy, Edwin C.; Juranek, Dennis D. 1983.** An outbreak of water borne giardiasis associated with heavy water runoff due to warm weather and volcanic ashfall. *American Journal of Public Health*. 73(8): 868-872.
- 594 **Wever, John W. (ed). 1983.** Symposium: ecological recovery at Mount St. Helens. In: Northwest Scientific Association, 56th annual Meeting—Program and Abstracts, Evergreen State College, Olympia, WA, March 24-26: 35 p.
- 595 **Wharton, D.A.; Barclay, S. 1993.** Anhydrobiosis in the free-living antarctic nematode *Panagrolaimus-davidi nematodarhabdtt'tda*. *Fundamental and Applied Nematology* 16(1):17-22.



- 596 **White, A.F.; Benson, L.V.; Yee, Andy. 1986.** Chemical weathering of the May 18, 1980, Mount St. Helens ash fall and the effect on the Iron Creek watershed, Washington. In: Colman, S.M.; Dethier, D.P., eds. Rates of chemical weathering of rocks and minerals. New York, NY: Academic Press, Inc.: 351-375. Chapter 14.
- 597 **Wicherski, B.P.; Swanson, F.J.; Smith, R.D. 1981.** Erosion of 1980 deposits of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University: 242 p.
- 598 **Wilzbach, Peggy; Dudley, T.L.; Hall, J.D. 1983.** Recovery patterns in stream communities impacted by the Mt. St. Helens eruption. Corvallis, OR: Oregon Water Resources Research Institute WRRI-83. 33 p.
- 599 **Winjum, Jack K. 1980.** Revegetation of forest lands devastated by the eruption of Mount St. Helens [Abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 61(46): 955 p.
- 600 **Winjum, Jack K. 1982.** Mount St. Helens, 1980: the May eruptions and forest productivity [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., cd. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 242-243.
- 601 **Winjum, Jack K. 1984.** Mount St. Helens: the May 1980 eruptions and forest rehabilitation. *Chemical & Biological Controls in Forestry*, American Chemical Society. 377-379.
- 602 **Winjum, Jack K. 1986.** The western blast zone of Mount St. Helens: forest recovery after five years [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—five years later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 441 p.
- 603 **Winjum, Jack K.; Keatley, John E.; Stevens, Robert G.; Gutzwiler, J.R. 1986.** Regenerating the blast zone of Mount St. Helens. *Journal of Forestry*. 84(5): 28-35.
- 604 **Winn, A.A.; Evans, A.S. 1991.** Nitrogenase activity, growth, and carbon and nitrogen allocation in winter-green and deciduous lupin seedlings. *Functional Ecology* 5(4):562-571.
- 605 **Winner, William E.; Casadevall, Thomas J. 1981.** Fir leaves as thermometers during the May 18 eruption. In: Lipman, P.W.; Mullineaux, D.R., eds. The 1980 eruptions of Mount St. Helens, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1250. 315-320.
- 606 **Winner, William E.; Casadevall, Thomas J. 1983.** The effects of the Mount St. Helens eruption cloud on fir (*Abies* sp.) needle cuticles: analysis with scanning electron microscopy. *American Journal of Botany*. 70(1): 80-87.
- 607 **Wissmar, Robert C. 1981.** Dissolved organics and pH in lakes within Mt. St. Helens blast zone [Abstract]. *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 62(45): 868 p.
- 608 **Wissmar, Robert C. 1982.** Limnological features of lakes within the 18 May 1980 Mount St. Helens blast zone. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. Mount St. Helens—one year later. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press: 119-123.
- 609 **Wissmar, Robert C. 1990.** Recovery of lakes in the 1980 blase zone of Mount St. Helens. *Northwest Science*. 64(5): 268-270.
- 610 **Wissmar, Robert C.; Baross, John A.; Lilley, Marvin D.; Dahm, Clifford D. 1988.** Nitrogen cycling in altered and newly created lakes near the Mount St. Helens volcano. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology*. 4(4): 551-568.



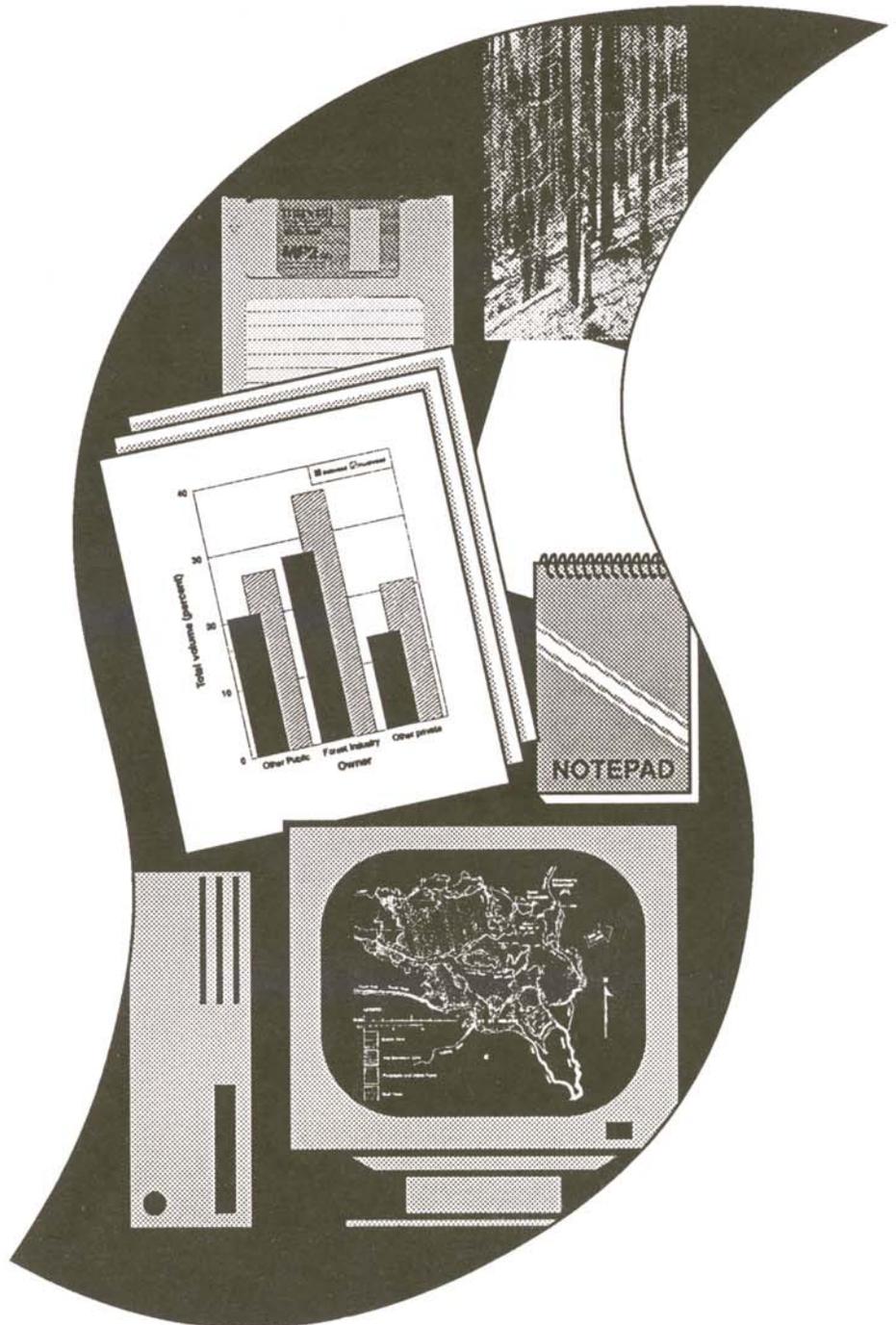
- 611 Wissmar, Robert C.; Devol, Allan H.; Staley, James T.; Sedell, James R. 1982.** Biological responses of lakes in the Mount St. Helens blast zone. *Science*. 216(4542): 178-181.
- 612 Wissmar, Robert C.; Devol, Alien H.; Nevissi, Ahmad E.; Sedell, James R. 1982.** Chemical changes of lakes within the Mount St. Helens blast zone. *Science*. 216(4542); 175-178.
- 613 Wissmar, Robert C.; McKnight, Diane M.; Dahm, Clifford N. 1990.** Contribution of organic acids to alkalinity in lakes within the Mount St. Helens blast zone. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 35(2): 535-542.
- 614 Wood, David M. 1987.** Pattern and process in primary succession in high elevation habitats on Mount St. Helens. Seattle, WA: Department of Botany, University of Washington. 125 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 615 Wood, David M.; Andersen, Mark C. 1990.** The effect of predispersal seed predators on colonization of *Aster ledophyllus* on Mount St. Helens, Washington. *American Midland Naturalist*. 123(1): 193-201.
- 616 Wood, David M.; del Moral, Roger. 1987.** Mechanisms of early primary succession in subalpine habitats on Mount St. Helens. *Ecology*. 68(4): 780-790.
- 617 Wood, David M.; del Moral, Roger. 1988.** Colonizing plants on the pumice plains. Mount St. Helens, Washington. *American Journal of Botany*. 75(8); 1228-1237.
- 618 Wood, David M.; Morris, William F. 1990.** Ecological constraints to seedling establishment on the Pumice Plains, Mount St. Helens, Washington. *American Journal of Botany*. 77(11): 1411-1418.
- 619 Yamaguchi, David K. 1983.** New tree-ring dates for recent eruptions of Mount St. Helens. *Quaternary Research*. 20(2): 246-250.
- 620 Yamaguchi, David K. 1985.** Tree-ring evidence for a two-year interval between recent prehistoric explosive eruptions of Mount St. Helens. *Geology*. 13(8): 554-557.
- 621 Yamaguchi, David K. 1986.** The development of Douglas-fir forests northeast of Mount St. Helens, Washington, following an A.D. 1480 eruption. Seattle, WA: College of Forest Resources, University of Washington. 101 p. Ph.D. dissertation.
- 622 Yamaguchi, David K. 1987.** The development of old-growth Douglas-fir forests northeast of Mount St. Helens, Washington, following an A.D. 1480 eruption. In: *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Ecological Aspects of Tree-Ring Analysis*. April, 1987. CONF-8608144, National Technical Information Service, U.S. Depc. of Commerce, Springfield, VA: 181-185.
- 623 Yamaguchi, David K. 1993.** Forest history. Mount St. Helens. *National Geographic Research and Exploration* 9(3): 294-325.
- 624 Yamaguchi, David K.; Hoblitt, Richard P. 1986.** Tree-ring dating of Mount St. Helens flowage deposits emplaced in the valley of the South Fork Toutle River Washington, during the past 350 years [Abstract]. In: Keller, S.A.C., ed. *Mount St. Helens—five years later*. Cheney, WA: Eastern Washington University Press. 441 p.
- 625 Yamaguchi, David K.; Hoblitt, Richard P.; Lawrence, Donald B. 1990.** A new tree-ring date for the "floating island" lava flow. Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Bulletin of Volcanology*. 52: 545-550.



- 626 **Yamaguchi, David K.; Lawrence, Donald B. 1993.** Tree-ring evidence for 1842-1843 eruptive activity at the Goat Rocks dome. Mount St. Helens, Washington. *Bulletin of Volcanology*. 55(4): 264-272.
- 627 **Zahran, H.H. 1991.** 1980 tephra from Mount St. Helens, Washington, U.S.A.: Spatial and temporal variation beneath forest canopies. *Biol. and Fert. of Soils* 12(1): 73-80.
- 628 **Zaiisko, Edward J.; Sites, Robert W. 1989.** Salamander occurrence within Mt. St. Helens blast zone. *Herp Review*. 20(4): 84-85.
- 629 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1982.** Adventitious rooting of eight conifers into a volcanic tephra deposit. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*. 12(3): 717-719.
- 630 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1984.** Recovery of understory plants buried for three growing seasons beneath volcanic tephra [Abstract]. American Association for the Advancement of Science Pacific Division, 65th Annual Meeting, Proceedings with Abstracts: 75 p.
- 631 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1985.** Response of conifer shoot elongation to tephra from Mount St. Helens. *Forest Ecology & Management*. 12: 83-91.
- 632 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1986.** Survival of prolonged burial by subalpine forest understory plants. *The American Midland Naturalist*. 115(2): 282-287.
- 633 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1987.** Composition of rhizomes of forest herbaceous plants in relation to morphology, ecology, and burial by tephra. *Bot. Gaz.* 148(4): 490-500.
- 634 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1987.** Survival of *Veratrum viride*, a robust herbaceous plant, when buried by volcanic tephra. *Northwest Science*. 61(1): 20-22.
- 635 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1991.** 1980 tephra from Mount St. Helens: spatial and temporal variation beneath forest canopies. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*. Springer-Verlag; 12: 60-66.
- 636 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1991.** Growth and development of natural seedlings of *Abies* and *Tsuga* in old-growth forest. *J. Ecology* 79: 985-998.
- 637 **Zobel, Donald B.; Antos, Joseph A. 1992.** Survival of plants buried for eight growing seasons by volcanic tephra. *Ecology* 73(2): 698-701.



# RESEARCH ABSTRACTS





**Principal Investigators):**

A.B. Adams  
 7326 39th N.E.  
 Seattle, WA 98115  
 (206) 524-7928

**Study Title;** Ecosystem recovery on the debris avalanche

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    plant                    animal                    upland  
                   vegetation                    ecosystem                    recovery                    revegecacion                    mammals  
                   insects                    debris avalanche

**Abstract:** The object of this study is to monitor ecosystem recovery on the debris avalanche created by the May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. Vegetation was significantly reduced in the blast area. Plant survival and diversity was apparently related to growth form. Plants with underground dormant buds survived best. Plant recovery has been correlated with moisture rather than physical structure of the substrate.

Mammal recovery is related to plane community structure, particularly important may be the presence of dead organic debris. Migration of deer mice (*Peromyscus mamculatus*) onto the debris avalanche occurred within four years of the May 1980 blast, and significantly more males were sighted than females.

Insect diversity, especially of beetles is largely a result of physical structure of the substrate.

**Type of Measurements):** Vegetation sampling was performed in 12 plots each 25 meters square; number of species and percent cover for vascular plants was estimated. In August 1981, 31 plots each 250 meters square were established in which all individual plants were marked and number of stems per species counted and soil texture was assessed.

Greenhouse plantings to determine effects of soil moisture were conducted at University of Washington using soil collected from the North Fork Toutle River. Soil moisture measured in mcgaspascals (MPa); plant height measured in centimeters; fresh weight and dry weight of plants measured in grams.

Small mammal trapping took place in 1984, and individuals and species were counted and scxcd.

Insects were identified and individuals counted; diversity was measured as number of families and individual taxa per order.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Annually from 1980; some years several samples were made.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks and magnetic computer tapes in personal possession. Data has been published.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Continuation of monitoring is questionable. Vegetation plots arc permanent. Adams is available for future collaborative efforts, and data is available in publications.



## — 2 A —

**Principal Investigators):**

Michael F. Alien

Department of Biology

Systems Ecology Research Group

San Diego State University

San Diego, CA 92182-0057

(619) 594-4460

Charles M. Crisafulli

USDA Forest Service

Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument

42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.

Amboy, WA 98601

(206) 750-3934

**Study Title:** Recovery of mycorrhizal associations on Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological      terrestrial      upland      plant      trees  
 vegetation      fungi      mycorrhizae      animal      vertebrate  
 elk      gopher      soils      nutrient      ecosystem  
 succession

**Abstract:** This work has studied the recovery of mycorrhizal associations on Mount St. Helens since the eruption in 1980. Mycorrhizal associations are symbioses between plants and fungi localized on the roots of plants. The fungi provide much of the nutrients utilized by the plants and the plants provide carbohydrates to the fungi. The associations on Mount St. Helens range from those plants that form facultative mycorrhizal associations, many herbaceous species including *Lupinus lepidus*, *L. latifolius*, and *Epilobium angustifolium*, to the coniferous trees that are obligately dependent on mycorrhizae.

Our work has concentrated on the vectors that move propagules of the mycorrhizal fungi and the ability of those vectors to place inoculum wherein the symbiosis can establish. We have separated the reestablishment dynamics in three zones, the sterile pyroclastic flow with no surviving propagules, the blast zone wherein most of the vegetation was destroyed, and the ashfall zone wherein most of the organisms survived but had to deal with the overlying ash. The recovery rates formed a gradient. Virtually all of the mycorrhizal types that were present before the eruption recovered quickly in the ashfall zones. Pocket gophers and ants facilitated this recovery by returning mycorrhizal fungi to the surface where contact with plant propagules could be made. In the blast zone, gophers and other rodents also survived and initiated mycorrhizal reformation within two to four years. Gophers and other rodents have initiated new mycorrhizal activity on the pumice plain following their arrival at the particular plant patch. They appear to key on patches of plants rather than individuals for their inoculum dispersal. Wind did not appear to be important for long range dispersal of soil-borne mycorrhizal fungi but may move propagules within a patch. Wind did appear to be important for the long-distance dispersal of the early ectomycorrhizal fungi such as *Thelephora* sp. Together these data indicate that the mycorrhizal fungi are critical to the recovery of the vegetation on Mount St. Helens and that a variety of animals served as vectors for the dispersal of these important fungi.

**Type of Measurements):** Presence or absence of mycorrhizal fungal propagules; spore density (number/kg soil); infection presence; species composition (when possible).

**Frequency of Measurements):** Twice annually in 1982-1986; once annually in 1988 and 1990.

**Data Storage:** Original data sheets at San Diego State University.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Plans are to continue monitoring approximately every three to five years within the sample areas into the next century. Collaborative efforts will be considered on a case specific basis.





## — 4 A —

**Principal Investigators):**

Douglas C. Andersen  
 Bureau of Reclamation  
 Environmental Sciences Section,  
 D-3742  
 P.O. Box 25007  
 Denver, CO 80225-0007  
 (303) 236-5892

Jim MacMahon  
 Utah State University  
 Department of Biology  
 Logan, UT 84322  
 (801) 750-2478

**Study Title:** Effects of pocket gopher (*Thomomys talpoides*) mounds on plant re-establishment processes

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      plant                      animal                      vertebrate  
                          revegetation                      seedling                      survival                      gopher

**Abstract:** This study documents that pocket gophers in the blast zone did survive the May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, and they did have an effect on early plant re-establishment within the blast zone. One study site is approximately 20 km northeast of the volcano. This site received a layer of pumice and ash to an average depth of 12 cm in 1980. Vegetation on gopher mounds was compared to that on surrounding un-mounded soil surface. Findings show that species composition is different; there are more residual species on mounds, and seedlings on mounds are more likely to survive and contribute to future local population growth.

A second site, 12 km northeast of the volcano in the blowdown zone, was chosen for additional study. As of 1988 results from sampling this site were not conclusive as to the influence of pocket gophers on plant reestablishment because overall revegetation of the area was still very limited.

**Type of Measurements):** 20 cm X 50 cm or 25 cm X 50 cm quadrats were centered on each mound and adjacent to each mound, 0.75 meters from it. Plant species identified, individuals counted and growth rate (cm/year) measured for individual plants. In the blowdown zone, all vegetation within randomly located 2 x 2 meter (n=14) permanent plots was tabulated and mapped, as was vegetation within randomly located 25 cm X 50 cm quadrats (n=30); survivorship of marked individuals was noted.

**Frequency of Measurements):** 54 mounds created in 1980 and 1981 at the tephra fall site were sampled in 1981, 1982, 1983, and 1988. Mounds created in 1982-1984 at the blowdown site were sampled in 1984 and 1988.

**Data Storage:** Tabulated data are on floppy disks in ABSTAT or Lotus files, and field maps of plots and marked mounds are in Andersen's personal possession. Maps have been digitized using Intergraph IGDS software and are available on tape for use in a geographical information system to *bona fide* investigators.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Andersen hopes to continue to monitor blowdown site in the future as revegetation of the area increases; influence of pocket gophers on revegetation may become evident. Future work at this site may also include monitoring changes in small mammal populations. Will pocket gopher population increase as vegetation increases? Opportunity to return and continue investigation depends on funding and schedule (work would have to be conducted independently of current position, probably using vacation or leave time). Andersen is willing to share data or otherwise cooperate with investigators interested in monitoring the permanently marked plots he has established.

**Principal Investigators):**

Mark Andersen  
 Department of Ecology and  
 Evolutionary Biology  
 University of California, Irvine  
 Irvine, CA 92717  
 (714) 856-5384

Peter Kareiva  
 Department of Zoology  
 University of Washington  
 Seattle, WA 98195  
 (206) 543-7095

**Study Title:** Population ecology of the aphid *Aphthargelia symphoricarpi* on Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological terrestrial plant animal upland  
 herb invertebrate arthropod insect aphid  
 ant ecology population ecology

**Abstract:** I have examined the ecology of the aphid *Aphthargelia symphoricarpi* in terms of its interactions with its host plant *Polygonum newberryi* and its major predator, the ant *Formica fusca*. My approach involves a combination of field experimentation and observation with mathematical modelling.

Interspecific interactions between ants and aphids may be either predatory or mutualistic, depending on the particular species involved, and for some pairs of species, depending on the density of the aphids. The interaction of *Formica* and *Aphthargelia* was overwhelmingly the dominant biotic factor influencing the *A. symphoricarpi* population during both years of this study. Over 30% of the *Polygonum* plants were infested by aphids at the study site. If a plant was infested by aphids, ants were almost certainly found there as well; the converse was also the case. Analysis of 1985 ant and aphid censuses suggested higher ant counts on plants harboring growing aphid populations than on plants with declining aphid populations.

The strong association of *Formica* with *Aphthargelia* in disturbed communities at Mount St. Helens is a manifestation of predator-prey interaction rather than mutualism. Predation by ants reduced growth rates of aphid populations by 27% and final densities by 64%. I predict that while the current relationship between this ant and aphid is essentially predatory, as the community recovers and other protein sources become more abundant for the ant, the interaction will switch to mutualism.

**Type of Measurements):**

- Field observations: six 10 m X 10 m plots—mapped every individual of *Polygonum newberryi*, recorded presence or absence of ants and aphids; two 10 m X 10 m plots—daily counts of *A. symphoricarpi* populations on individual *Polygonum* plants, counts of age classes of aphids on each plant, number of ants per plant.
- Field experiment: 36 planes in 50 m X 50 m area—naturally present aphid density, number of aphids placed on plants, ants excluded or not excluded.

**Frequency of Measurements):** 1985 and 1986; frequent population counts during the growing season.

**Data Storage:**

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** My future plans include continued research on Mount St. Helens. With David M. Wood, I plan to begin a study of the pumice plains area on the north side of the mountain. The basic question of interest will be "How does a barren landscape fill up with species?" The unique environment of the north side of Mount St. Helens provides an unparalleled opportunity to examine the colonization of an ecological "tabula rasa". Our work will include field experiments, sampling of seed rain, mapping of developing vegetation, statistical analysis of spatial data, and mathematical modelling of population spread. The study will encompass aspects of population, community, and landscape ecology simultaneously.

<sup>1</sup> Information concerning data storage was unavailable at the time of printing. Contact principal investigator or consult publications for these details.



## — 6 A —

**Principal Investigators):**

Charles H. Anderson, Jr. and Charles N. Honsinger  
 International Glaciopedological Survey  
 547 S.W. 304th St.  
**Federal Way, WA 98023**  
 (206)941-4101

**Study Title:** The effects of the eruptions of Mount St. Helens on glaciers, glacier caves, caves and mudflows, etc.

**Key Words:** crater                      geomorphology                      deposits                      biological                      physical  
 topography                      hydrologic                      caves                      mudflow                      glaciers  
 avalanche

**Abstract:** The objectives of this project are to study effects of eruptions on glaciers and glacier pseudokarst and to map glacier caves and glacier margin and other caves on Mount St. Helens. In meeting these objectives we will document and photograph: 1) these features, 2) effects of ashfall and mudflows on newly exposed glacier bed and downslope detritus and erosion produced by melting glaciers, and 3) effects on crater, dome and caves in crater.

**Results:**

1. Map glacier caves, lava caves and put on topographic map with aerial photos.
2. Speleobiology of glacier caves: specimens were collected of all species observed. Stoneflies (Plecoptera: Perlodidae) *Rtckera sorpta* a penultimate (last stage) nymph of this rare species was found in the Swift Glacier cave. Craneflies (Diptera: Tipulidae) *Omithodes harrimani* Coc\|x\|\\et\ fungus gnats (Diptera: Mycetophilidae) *Boletina* sp.; grylloblattids (Orthoptera: Grylloblattidae); and ice worms (Oligochaeta: Pleiosiopora) *Enchytraeidae* were found in other glacier caves.
3. Mudflows were photographed and put on topographic map<sup>T</sup>.
4. Surveys of caves and aerial mapping for topographic maps of cave locations.

**Type of Measurements):**

- Survey instruments: Brunton compass and survey tape (feet and meters)
- Aerial Photos: Taken by USGS and IGS Members for cave locations and mudflows
- Topographic Maps: USGS topo maps and Army Engineer maps and IGS (feet and meters) Cameras used 35mm, 4x5, process camera, Roberson, Opti copy and Durst enlarger

**Frequency of Measurements):** Early 1980 to present and monthly in summer at least once a month.

**Data Storage:** USGS topo, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers maps and IGS files; IGS aerial photo files and NEGS files; IGS maps, files, and cave survey data files.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:**

1. Study changes in glacier caves and glacier margin.
2. Map lava and glacier caves.
3. Map and photos of glaciers.
4. Study caves in Spirit Lake basin and crater.
5. Study the effects of the eruptions on glaciers and glacier pseudokarst; effects of ashfall and mudflows on newly exposed glacier bed and downslope detritus.

Baseline data is on file for future use.

**Future opportunities may include:**

1. Master paper on glacier caves on Mount St. Helens.
2. Study of glacier caves on an active volcanic mountain.
3. Master paper puts forth a model for the evolution of glacier caves, using observations of glacier cave systems and its environs. No one has treated the evolution of glacier caves systems in detail.

**Principal Investigators):**

Norman H. Anderson and Richard D. Meyerhoff  
Department of Entomology  
Oregon State University,  
Corvallis, OR 97331-2907  
(503) 737-4597

**Study Title:** Recovery of aquatic insect communities in streams near Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological aquatic animal stream invertebrate  
insect recovery secondary production

**Abstract:** We have monitored stream insect communities from 1980 to 1988 in Clearwater Creek, Elk Creek, and Ape Canyon. Quantitative and qualitative samples indicate rapid colonization in 1981-1982, and then a gradual increase in richness and diversity. Over 200 taxa have now been collected from Ape or Clearwater Creeks.

The structure and productivity of the benthic community comparing Upper Clearwater Creek (affected by the blast and ashfall) with Elk Creek (ashfall only) for 1985 and 1986 was R. Meyerhoff's Ph.D. thesis project.

**Type of Measurements):** Hess samples (0.02 m) for quantitative benthos collections; kick-net collections and hand washing of wood debris for qualitative collections. Water temperature was monitored from 1985-87 at the Upper Clearwater Bridge with a Datapod.

**Frequency of Measurements):** In 1981 January, May, July, and October. In 1985 and 1986, 10 to 12 times between March and October for Clearwater and Elk Creeks. In other years only in late August or early September.

**Data Storage:** Insects are stored in alcohol. Benthos data are on handwritten data sheets and some on floppy disks (DBASE III format). Temperature data on floppy disks (Lotus 1-2-3).

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** We hope to continue to be involved in the aquatic habitat recovery studies with J.R. Sedell of the USFS. Long-term monitoring of the aquatic insect community will require modest funding.

The Aquatic Entomology Lab at Oregon State University has a large amount of material stored as baseline data. This includes some 1980 pre-eruption collections by the USGS. Funds are needed for identifying, labeling and curating the insects if these collections are to be of much use for other researchers.



—8A—

**Principal Investigators):**

John Bishop  
 University of Washington  
 Department of Botany, KB-15  
 Seattle, Washington 98195  
 (206) 543-4850

**Study Title:** The evolutionary ecology of *Lupinus lepidus*

**Key Words:** biology ecology terrestrial plant upland  
 subalpine herbs seedlings survival dispersal

**Abstract:** A four year study of the evolutionary consequences of colonization was begun in 1990. The objectives of this study are to document the pattern of genetic variation in a colonizing plant species, *Lupinus lepidus*, and investigate the ecological processes which are expected to affect that pattern.

Preliminary genetic data indicate that colonies of *L. lepidus* on the pumice plain of Mount St. Helens are genetically different from each other, probably due to the differing genetic composition of founders. Whether or not differentiation due to founder effects will persist depends on: 1) the rate of population growth, 2) the level of migration between populations, 3) the rate of self-fertilization, and 4) spatial variability in natural selection. Efforts are underway to assess the importance of each of these processes.

Population growth rate and factors affecting it, such as herbivory, are being studied by measuring survivorship, fecundity, seed bank properties, and other demographic parameters for a large number of natural and experimental populations. Genetic studies of these populations are underway which will allow a comparison of genetic drift with population growth.

Preliminary data shows that *L. lepidus* is self-compatible and that colonizing populations may exhibit a high level of self-fertilization due to the absence of pollinators. This will tend to increase differentiation between populations.

The relationship between fruit set and flowering time was studied in seven populations for two years. This data indicates strong natural selection which varies among populations. However, the observation that selection also varies within populations among years is expected to counteract the among population effects. Much of the variation among populations and years is due to variation in herbivore loads and possibly to pollinator visitation. Reciprocal transplants between populations, started in 1991, will reveal population differentiation and the genetic basis for character differences.

**Type of Measurements):**

1. Demographic—size, density, fecundity, survivorship, seed germination and survival for individuals in 20 colonizing populations (begun 1991) and 50 small experimental populations (beginning 1992).
2. Phonological—weekly flower and fruit production, pollinator visitation, herbivore damage.
3. Genetic—allozyme variation at eight loci, used for estimating population genotype frequencies and mating systems.

**Frequency of Measurements):**

1. Demographic—annually beginning in 1991.
2. Phonological—weekly in 1990 and 1991.
3. Genetic—annually beginning in 1990.
4. Mating system—semi-annually.

**Data Storage:** Data are stored permanently on field data sheets, and on Macintosh and Unix OS computers in various formats.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Long term monitoring of demography and genetic variation in a number of permanent plots is planned. Proposals of collaborative efforts are welcome.

**Principal Investigators):**

Lawrence C. Bliss  
University of Washington  
Department of Botany  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-1942

William A. Pfitsch  
Hamilton College  
Biology Department  
Clinton, NY 13323  
(315) 859-4717

**Study Title:** Recovery of net primary production in subalpine meadows of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      plant                      upland                      revcvegetation  
biomass                      seedling                      survival                      tephra                      mudflow  
net primary production

**Abstract:** Study sites that received tephra or mudflow deposits during the May 1980 eruption were examined and compared for effects on vegetation. Deposition of 5 to 10 cm of tephra resulted in less species diversity and inhibition of seedling establishment but did not significantly decrease net primary production (NPP); the NPP of these areas did fluctuate dramatically with precipitation rates during seven summers from 1980-1986.

Revcvegetation in mudflow areas has been slower; the NPP at these sites has increased but remains below that of the tephra fall sites.

Species composition at both sites is skewed toward those plants that propagate vegetatively. Resprouts from surviving plants are more successful at recolonization than are invading seedlings.

**Type of Measurements):** Total amount of current year growth/species/quad; number of species/quad; ten 1-meter square quads at Pine Creek; ten 0.1-meter square quads at Lower Butte Camp; nine 0.1-meter square quads at Upper Butte Camp.

**Meteorological data:** temperature (°C), precipitation (cm), radiation, soil moisture (percent moisture, megapascals).

**Plant nutrient content:** nitrogen and phosphorous for dominant species and litter.

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** 1980-1986; biomass, nitrogen, and phosphorous once at the end of the growing season each year; meteorological data in July and August.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks and hard copies on file at University of Washington, Botany Department.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** No future plans to continue this study. Data are available for collaboration.







**Frequency of Measurements):** Measurements throughout growing season, 1983-1988.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks, floppy disks in Macintosh Microsoft in personal possession.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** These projects have been completed, and manuscripts are in the process of publication. Future plans may include studying physiological factors governing species colonization on the pumice plain. Baseline data are not available for future studies.





## —13A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Harold G. Coffin  
 546 Summit Ridge Drive East  
 The Dalles, OR 97058  
 (503) 296-8971

**Study Title:** Observations on the floating log raft in Spirit Lake

**Key Words:** biological                      plant                      trees                      deforestation                      transport  
                     aquatic                      lake                      conifers                      flotation

**Abstract:** Observations on Spirit Lake and its log raft have been conducted since 1982. At that time a significant number (close to 20%) of the stumps (not the broken flotsam) had settled into an upright position in the water. This number included some that had floated into shallow water and had grounded lightly on the bottom (Coffin, 1983).

In 1987 side scan sonar equipment was used to determine what was happening to the trees on the bottom. Based on this research, approximately 19,500 erect stumps are calculated to sit on the lake bottom (Coffin, 1987). Those closer to the south end where streams and significant runoff bring sediments into the lake are being buried in an upright stance. The south shore is advancing into the lake at 20 to 30 feet per year where streams are building a delta.

Since the lake water level was lowered by the outlet tunnel, some of these upright stumps protruded above water until removed by the floating log mat that moves back and forth over the lake surface.

Wood sampling of the horizontal floating logs indicates that the greater portion are Douglas-fir. Those standing on the bottom are mostly silver fir, noble fir, and hemlock. Apparently the Douglas-fir is less likely to sink to the bottom. Cedar was found mostly among the broken debris. The brittleness of the wood apparently allowed the cedar trees to be shattered by the eruption.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Counts of numbers and percentages of upright and horizontal floating stumps and logs.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Side-scan sonar research was a one shot situation although there is the slight possibility that it could be done again several years in the future.

**Data Storage:** Sonograph (charts) from side-scan sonar work are stored in the Geoscience Research Institute. Also stored here are wood samples from 40+ erect floating trees and 20+ horizontal floating trees.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Most of Coffin's research has been observational except for the side-scan sonar work and taxonomic studies of the wood samples of floating trees. Coffin wishes to continue to monitor the behavior of the floating log mat in Spirit Lake in the coming years. At this point he doubts if any high-tech or sophisticated research will be involved.

Coffin and his data are available for future collaborative efforts.





## —ISA—

**Principal Investigator(s):**

Rodney Crawford  
Burke Memorial Museum  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-9853

**Study Title:** Spider biogeography at Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      animal                      invertebrate                      spiders  
wind dispersal

**Abstract:** Spider populations on the pumice plain were sampled and compared to those at a control site on the south slope of Mount St. Helens that received only tephra from the May 1980 eruption. All living organisms were either swept away or buried by the eruption at the pumice plain study site; there were no survivors and vegetation was sparse at this location during the years of sampling. Sampling at the control site revealed no significant effects on the spider community. The number of individuals trapped at both sites was nearly the same, but many more species were trapped on the pumice plain than at the control site. The majority of species arriving on the pumice plain are wind dispersed. They appear to be coming from lowlands approximately twenty miles to the west, transported by prevailing winds through the corridor of the Toutle River Valley. Most spiders perish soon after their arrival, and as of 1985, spiders were not colonizing this location.

**Type of Measurements):** Collection methods: pitfall traps, barrier flight traps, fallout traps, hand collection, sweeping of vegetation. Species were sorted, individuals counted, samples weighed.

**Frequency of Measurements):** 1981-1987 traps generally checked every 2 weeks June-October.

**Data Storage:** Specimens at Burke Museum. Data on cards and floppy disks in Lotus, or Rod Crawford database management system in personal possession.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Further study depends upon funding. Crawford is willing to collaborate with other investigators with funding. Specimens are available for loan to legitimate researchers.

**Principal Investigators):**

Kermit Cromack  
Oregon State University  
Department of Forestry Science  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(503) 737-2244

**Study Title:** Animal use of dead and down timber

**Key Words:** biological                      chemical                      terrestrial                      animal                      plant  
trees                                              vertebrates                      organic                      invertebrates                      wood  
wildlife                                              blowdown                      decay                      standing dead                      nutrient

**Abstract:** Snags and blowdown trees that were killed by the May 1980 eruption were marked for future study. Objectives were to document animal use of snags and down timber and to observe changes in decay stage and wood nutrient status. Sound trees with bark and branches intact were originally marked in several areas of blowdown and standing dead zones.

Intentions to return to these sites and make further observations were not realized, so only initial observations were ever recorded.

**Type of Measurements):** Visual observations as to soundness of trees chosen; possibly some photographs.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Initial observations only in September, 1981.

**Data Storage:** Status of data is uncertain. K. Cromack may have original observation records; other investigators in these areas may have photo records. Study records of marked tree locations are on file at Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument, office of the monument scientist.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** K. Cromack has no plans to resuscitate this study. He is willing to help in whatever ways necessary for other investigators to revive this potentially long-term study.

## —17A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Aurcal T. Cross, Professor Emeritus  
Michigan State University  
Department of Geological Sciences  
206 Natural Sciences Bldg.  
East Lansing, MI 48824-1115  
(517)355-4626

Ralph E. Taggart  
Michigan State University  
Departments of Botany and Geological Sciences  
206 Natural Sciences Bldg.  
East Lansing, MI 48824-1115

**Study Title:** Distribution of plant detritus and recovery of plants in deposits of May, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    plant                    vegetation                    recovery  
                  revegetation                    blowdown                    blast                    1980 deposits                    pyroclastic  
                  blast                    avalanche                    lahar                    mudflow                    volcanic ash

**Abstract:** This study seeks to identify types and sizes of plant material and distance and means of deposition in the May 1980 blast of Mount St. Helens. Types of plant material included pieces of moss, leaves, stems, roots, tree branches and trunks. Four types of transport were identified. The debris avalanche deposited plant material 23 km away. Mudflows (lahars) carried material 75 km to the Columbia River. The pressure blast removed vegetation in a 500 km<sup>2</sup> area. Pyroclastic flows in conjunction with the plinian column spread plant debris for at least 75 km in a 110° arc to the north and east. These results are being compared with fossilized records of volcanic eruptions worldwide but especially those from Tertiary western United States.

Also studied is recovery of plants in various types and thicknesses of volcanic extrusives. Four types of extrusives identified were pressure blast, mudflows, hot gases, and tephra. Recovery is taking the most time where entire removal or burial by several meters occurred. Vegetative recovery was most successful within the first five years in tephra covered sites. In areas of even cover, less than 10 cm of ash did not remarkably affect plant growth. The depth of ash that affected plant recovery was variable and usually greater than 10 cm on hillsides and where cover was uneven such as in the blowdown area.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Particle type and size in deposits, distance of deposition and speed of deposition for each of the four identified types of transport. Thickness of deposit (cm or meters) within a 1-meter square plot and number of individual plants recolonizing plot were measured in areas of four identified types of burial.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Sampling conducted in 1985, 1987, 1991(?)

**Data Storage:** As of November 1990 data exists only in field notebooks and lab notebooks and on maps all on file in Department of Geological Sciences, Michigan State University.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** No permanent plots have been constructed. The sites previously sampled will be sampled again in 1991, and a final report subsequently published.



—ISA—

**Principal Investigators):**

Cliff Dahm

**Department of Biology**

University of New Mexico

Albuquerque, NM 87131

(505) 277-2850

John A. Baross

**School of Oceanography, WB-10**

University of Washington

Seattle, WA 98195

(206) 543-0833

**Study Title:** Lakes and thermal environments in the blast zone of Mount St. Helens

<b>Key Words:</b>	biological	aquatic	microbial	lake	hot springs
	chemical	ecosystem	algae	bacteria	nutrient
	nitrogen	thermal	water quality		

**Abstract:** Approximately 20 lakes exist in the blast zone of Mount St. Helens. The degree to which they were disturbed on May 18, 1980 ranges from slight to a complete physical, chemical, and biological restructuring. Initially, our research focused on the physical, chemical, and microbial conditions within the lakes. Heavily devastated lakes were markedly changed chemically and all plants and animals eliminated. Recovery took the form of dramatic physical and chemical changes within the lakes which were linked to microbial activity. Rapid recovery occurred the first two years. Once the physical and chemical conditions were ameliorated, further biological succession was possible. Presently, we continue to track these changes.

Newly-created thermal areas provided opportunities to study microbial colonization of new environments with temperature playing an important role in which microorganisms were successful. Microbial activity was present from ambient temperature to near the boiling point of water. Some of the thermal areas were transient, but some of them have persisted. Presently, our interest focuses mainly on the Loowit Hot Springs near the dome. The dominant bacterial and algal forms, major processes, and the chemical composition of these waters through time are our major interest.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Temperature (degrees centigrade), pH, alkalinity (mcq/l), Ca<sup>+</sup>, Mg<sup>+</sup>, Na<sup>+</sup>, K<sup>+</sup>, HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, CO<sub>2</sub><sup>-2</sup>, SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-2</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>, NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, Si, PO<sub>4</sub><sup>-3</sup>, Fe, Mn, DON, DOC, DIG, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, Hy CO, O<sub>2</sub> (mM or mg/l), algal primary production, CH oxidation, nitrification, nitrogen fixation, denitrification, chlorophyll a, bacterial number, Mn/S oxidizing bacteria (units of activity per unit volume or area per time). Zooplankton and algal identification and enumeration (numbers/volume).

**Frequency of Measurements):** Sampling was performed once or twice monthly June through October in 1980; monthly April through September and opportunistically in winter months, 1981-1986; presently yearly or less; this program is currently unfunded.

**Data Storage:** Lotus-based files—microcomputer; encrgraphics for plots; publications.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Research presently is minimal, although there is interest in revitalizing the program if funds can be found. A strong set of baseline data is available on both the lakes and thermal springs. Long-term plans include following the chemical and biological patterns within lakes which ranged over a wide variation in total initial disturbance. We are also interested in how temperature structures the biological community over the long-term in newly created thermal environments. In addition, the reintroduction of fish into many of the lakes provides an excellent opportunity to follow how the zooplankton and algal communities respond to the top of the food chain being reestablished.





**Frequency of Measurements):** 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1985, 1989, once annually all years. Seed traps were sampled six times in 1982.

**Data Storage:** Computer diskettes in Lotus and ASCII.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Dale desires to continue monitoring the plots every five to ten years. Data is available for future collaborative efforts.



## —20A—

**Principal Investigator(s):**

Roger del Moral  
 University of Washington  
 Department of Botany (KB-15)  
 Seattle, WA 98195  
 (206)543-6341

**Study Title:** Long-term succession in subalpine habitats

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      ecology                      plant                      succession  
                          recovery                      uplands                      subalpine                      survival                      lahars  
                          dispersal                      seedling                      herbs                      grasses

**Abstract:** A long-term study of recovery and primary plant succession in higher elevations was initiated in 1980. The objectives included to document recovery and invasion in several distinct habitats (for example, lahars, pumice, blasted ridges, tephra) and to determine the mechanisms of invasion and establishment. In addition, large grids of contiguous 100 m<sup>2</sup> quadrats have been established since 1986 in several habitats.

Recovery patterns vary with the size and intensity of the initial impacts. Tephra impacted sites were completely recovered by 1983 and subsequent vegetation change has not been directional. In contrast, intensively impacted sites have recovered much more slowly. Recovery rates differ primarily with the degree of isolation, but the intensity of the impact also governs the recovery rate. For example, lahars surrounded by intact vegetation have acquired as many species as intact vegetation, but community structure remains very different. Total cover after 11 growing seasons remains less than 10% of intact vegetation. Nutrients limit the development of biomass and cover, but most species in the immediate vicinity have established on lahars.

On the Plains of Abraham, an isolated site with low fertility and little soil development, cover is barely measurable and composition is strongly dominated by wind-dispersed species such as pearly everlasting and fireweed. Here, as in other locations, initial invaders are confined to "safe-sites", for example, emerging from underneath small rocks or growing along the edges of erosion features. Very few of the locally available species have migrated more than 50 m from pockets of surviving herbs. Spatial analyses of this grid imply that most new plants are derived from outside the plot, that some portions of the grid are more likely to be invaded than others, and that microtopography is the single most important proximate factor in determining invasion success. Experiments have demonstrated that most sites must first be modified by physical processes such as erosion, frost-fracturing, or nutrient input from dust, pollen, seeds, dead insects, etc. We have determined that the immediate cause of seedling death is, in most cases, associated with drought, but susceptibility to drought is conditioned by initial growth rates, which is nutrient dependent. Once physical amelioration occurs, it is possible for wind dispersed species, which have a limited ability to establish in unaltered substrates, can establish in a few sites. Once established, the rate of succession appears to accelerate.

One species, Lyall's lupine (*Lupinus lepidus*), is locally important in producing biotic facilitation effects. Individuals of this species contribute nitrogen and carbon to the soil and accumulate fine soil material. However, seedlings of other species generally do not grow under the influence of lupines since living lupines also compete strongly for water. After a lupine dies, invading species strongly prefer the mound created by it, a phenomenon called "delayed nursing".

Most of the devastated habitats on Mount St. Helens remain sparse, but the number of species and individuals is increasing rapidly. As more plants become established and produce seeds, we expect the rate of development to increase, biotic facilitation to become more important, and competitive interactions to intensify.

See Research Abstract from David Wood for relevant study information.



Type of Measurements);

1. Permanent plots—species composition and percent cover.
2. Grids—species presence in 10 X 10 m plots and cover by a scale.
3. Seed traps—number of seeds per year.
4. Manipulation plots—seedling recruitment and survival.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Annually beginning in 1980.

**Data Storage:** Data are scored permanently on field data forms, on print-outs of each stand, and in data files on disk. Many summary data for grids, such as species richness per plot, are also on data files and in graphical arrays. Data for permanent plots and for grids are stored in standard Cornell Condensed format compatible with many programs, including programs that will expand the data to full format for statistical purposes (ASCII). Software includes turbo-pascal data summary routines, COENOSE for rapid clustering, or such FORTRAN programs as DCA, TWINSpan, etc.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Baseline data are available to bona-fide investigators. Long-term plans are to continue monitoring permanent plots and permanent grids through 1994, then shifting to a rotating sampling regime.



## —21A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Nancy Diaz, John Haglund, Mark Boyll  
 USDA-Forest Service, (Areas Ecology-GP/MTH NF's)  
 2955 N.W. Division Street  
 Gresham, OR 97030  
 (503) 666-0697

**Study Title:** Riparian/wetland classification for streamsidcs

**Key Words:** biological                      plant                      vegetation                      succession                      ecosystem  
                     riparian                      stream                      ecology                      soil                      recovery

**Abstract:** The riparian sampling in the Mount St. Helens vicinity is part of a larger study that extends across the Gifford Pinchot National Forest. Streams sampled on the Mount St. Helens Ranger District are Kalama River, Ease Fork Fossil Creek, and Pin Creek. The purpose of gathering streamside plot data in this project is to produce a classification of streamside vegetative/geomorphic features. The sampling design is such that plant communities are juxtaposed on their geomorphic surfaces and then related to the stream channel itself. Because this project is being carried out in coordination with a separate Forest Riparian Inventory, we will later be able to relate our riparian information to the aquatic data being collected by the fisheries/hydrology programs.

Once the classification is completed, it will be used in inventories of stream systems, to help understand the dynamics of such systems and how they respond to perturbations, and to help establish reasonable and meaningful objectives for managing riparian areas. The classification will be hierarchical, with plane community/geomorphic feature clusters, or complexes, probably being the most commonly-used level.

Primary data collected includes percent cover of plants by species and vegetation type; geomorphic features; and topographic site information. Standard floristic clustering techniques will be used to classify plots into community types using plant species, geomorphic surfaces, and environmental attributes as classification criteria.

**Type of Measurements):**

Plant cover: by species—percent cover (at sampled area)  
                     grouped by plant type—percent cover (at sampled area)  
 Substrate: percent cover (of sampled area) of rock, gravel, bare ground  
 Slope: percent slope  
 Aspect: azimuth  
 Soil: depth, color, texture of layers  
 Slope shape: convex/flat/concave/undulating  
 Position: topographic position, elevation in feet  
 Timber: basal area of forested plots, average age of dominants  
 Snags: d.b.h., height class, degree of decay  
 Geomorphology: geomorphic surface, valley segment type, width of normal high water and of active channel.  
 Observations: wildlife, disease/pathogens

**Frequency of Measurements):** Streams were sampled once each in 1990-1991.

**Data Storage:** Primary—ORACLE and IS/CLI data files on main frame computer  
 Secondary—original field data cards

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Data from this study will be used in inventories of stream systems in order to establish objectives for managing riparian areas. Area Ecology staff and data are available for collaborative efforts.

**Principal Investigator(s):**

Nancy Diaz, Christopher Topik, and John Haglund  
 USDA Forest Service, (Area Ecology-GP/MTH N.F.)  
 2955 N.W. Division St.  
 Gresham, OR 97030  
 (503) 666-0697

**Study Title:** Riparian/wetland classification for wetlands

**Key Words:** biological                    plant                    vegetation                    succession                    ecosystem  
                   terrestrial                    riparian                    ecology                    revegetation                    soil

**Abstract:** The wetland sampling within the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument is part of a larger study on the Gifford Pinchot National Forest. Information gathered will be used to classify riparian/wetland sites into identifiable ecological units that can be used to understand their environmental characteristics and prescribe appropriate management schemes. Study areas in the Monument are Coldwater Lake, Toutle River debris avalanche, and Goat Marsh Research Natural Area. Sample plots were selected to represent different community types (based on species composition and vegetation structure). Wetlands at Coldwater Lake and Toutle River debris avalanche were created as a result of the May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens, and thus can provide unique insight into the development of wetlands and plant succession.

Primary data collected includes percent cover of plants by species and vegetation type and topographic site information. Standard floristic clustering techniques will be used to classify plots into community types, using plant species, productivity, and environmental attributes as classification criteria. Coldwater Lake and Toutle River debris avalanche plots will be sampled again in following years to monitor plant succession and re-invasion.

**Type of Measurement(s):**

Plant cover: by species—percent cover (at sampled area)  
                   grouped by plant type—percent cover (at sampled area)  
 Substrate: percent cover (of sampled area) of water, rock, gravel, bare ground  
 Slope: percent slope  
 Aspect: azimuth  
 Soil: depth and color and texture of layers  
 Slope shape: concave/convex/flat/undulating  
 Observations: wildlife, topographic position

**Frequency of Measurements:** Plots were installed and read in 1988; plots at Coldwater Lake and Toutle River debris avalanche were re-sampled in 1991. Future sampling schedule is to be determined, possibly 3- to 5-year intervals.

**Data Storage:** Primary—data are in ORACLE and IS/CLI files on mainframe computer  
 Secondary—original field notes

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** The Coldwater Lake and Toutle Debris wetland areas should be revisited periodically. Wetland plots should be re-measured, photos re-taken and data compared to that collected by Area Ecologists in previous years.

Area Ecology staff and data are available for collaborative efforts.



**Principal Investigator(s):**

John Edwards and Patrick M. Sugg  
Department of Zoology  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-8829

**Study Title:** Arthropod recolonization of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    animal                    invertebrate                    insects  
                 scavengers                    predators                    recolonization

**Abstract:** Ashfall and blast zone sites have been sampled in order to monitor the recovery of insect and spider populations reduced by the May 1980 eruption. There were many survivors of the eruption in ashfall sites, especially of sedentary species and others that were protected in micro-refugia. Mortality in arthropod populations was correlated with the depth of the ashfall. Using ant colonies as an index, areas with 15 cm or less of ash deposited had species numbers similar to sites outside the devastated area. However in all areas arthropod populations have remained low compared to arthropod population recovery following clearcutting.

At the blast zone sites where all living organisms were killed by the eruption, recolonization began with arthropods. The first arthropod colonists there were predators and scavengers. Several carabid beetle species in the genus *Bembidion* established reproducing populations throughout the Pumice Plain by 1983, long before significant recolonization by plants. These first colonists subsisted on the large amounts of insect prey transported there by wind but unable themselves to survive. The primary colonists of the blast zone include many species that inhabit commonly disturbed locations such as avalanche chutes and river edges. In common with other organisms of unstable habitats, these primary colonists all have a well developed dispersal capacity. By 1986 several spiders as well as perhaps 25 beetle species, mostly carabids, had established populations on the barren grounds of the Pumice Plain. Also by this time, pedestrian species (ones that cannot disperse by flight or on air currents) which had survived in the blowdown area, for example, camel crickets, grylloblattids and phalangids, were found at Pumice Plain sites nearest the blowdown.

As denuded sites become vegetated the arthropod community becomes more complex and trophically varied with different classes of herbivorous species colonizing the vegetation. The early community of predators and scavengers does not persist in the presence of much vegetation but gives way to species more characteristic of field habitats.

**Type of Measurements):** Species sorted of select arthropod groups, for example, spiders, the insect families *Carabidae*, *Formicidae*; biomass; numbers of individuals. Sampling by pitfall traps, window traps, arthropod fallout collectors and hand collecting.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Spring to fall 1980-1986, sampling traps two to three times each month throughout snow-free period. From 1987 on, one to several times per season as able.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks and lab sorting data sheets; most data entered in IBM computer as Locus 1-2-3 work sheet files. Insect specimens in collection of P.M. Sugg or stored at Burke Museum. Most groups wait on complete identification.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** This in an ongoing study. Edwards and Sugg hope to continue low-level monitoring; future work is dependent upon funding. Data is available for collaboration; insect samples will be available for loan.











**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Transacts are permanently marked with steel reinforcing bar at plot centers (centers were originally marked with white plastic PVC pipe although many are missing). Endpoints are located on adjacent hill slopes (off-deposit), marked with steel fence posts and referenced by three blazed bearing trees or large stumps (in case of pre-eruption clearcuts).

Transect locations have been fixed using a Global Positioning System in 1989 (locations on file at the Monument Scientist's office, Headquarters, Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument). Transacts will be resurveyed periodically as resources are available; expect remeasurement program to continue at 3- to 5-year frequency.

Data are available to *bonafide* investigators for collaborative research.

**Principal Investigators):**

Jerry F. Franklin  
College of Forest Resources  
University of Washington  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-2138

Peter M. Frenzen  
USDA Forest Service  
Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument  
42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.  
Amboy, WA 98601  
(206) 750-3935

**Study Title:** Mortality and revegetation of an old-growth forest buried by the Muddy River mudflow

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      plant                      vegetation                      succession  
                    mudflow                      trees                      shrubs                      herbs                      grasses  
                    blast zone                      recovery                      revegetation                      riparian

**Abstract:** Natural revegetation was studied in an old-growth terrace forest buried by 25 to 150 cm of sand to boulder-sized material from the Muddy River mudflow. Objectives were: 1) examine patterns of mortality, growth and revegetation along a gradient of mudflow deposition, 2) provide baseline data for future estimates of fragmentation and decay of mudflow killed trees and assess the influence of the dead trees on revegetation processes, and 3) establish a 2.5-hectare grid of stem mapped forest to track ecosystem recovery and describe important processes through time.

Results indicate that 50% of overstory trees died within 16 months after burial with 57% and 68% dead two and five years after the eruption, respectively. The principal factor influencing mortality was mudflow thickness. Species differed with respect to susceptibility to burial, with the high rates of mortality observed among red alder and Pacific dogwood (the only common hardwoods). Of the major conifers initial mortality of Pacific silver fir and western hemlock was highest. Five years after disturbance substantial delayed mortality of Douglas-fir and western redcedar brought those species in line with the mortality observed for Pacific silver fir and western hemlock. Small western hemlock saplings that were rooted on floating logs escaped burial and, thus, exhibited little mortality. Total cover of residual shrub and tree species was highest ( $P=0.05$ ) where deposits were less than 40 cm thick. Total cover of colonizing plant species did not differ significantly with depth ( $P>0.25$ ).

**Type of Measurements):** All trees greater than 5 cm d.b.h. (breast height = 1.37 m) were mapped, marked with a numbered tag, measured at d.b.h., and assigned a pre-determined condition class. A total of 20 5 X 5 m vegetation subplots were distributed along the center line of each of the two mapping grids and total vascular plant cover estimated to nearest 0.5%. Total cover of bryophytes, logs, branches and litter was also estimated.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Trees were measured and locations noted on a stem map in 1981, with each tree checked for mortality in 1982 and 1984. In 1991 mortality was checked and the diameter of all living trees re-measured. Vascular plant cover was measured in 1981, 1982 and 1984.

**Data Storage:** Field notes are stored at the USFS Forestry Sciences Laboratory, Corvallis, Oregon with copies stored at the College of Forest Resources, University of Washington.

Electronic data (IBM compatible ASCII files) and accompanying documentation are stored in the Forest Science Databank at Oregon State University with copies at the University of Washington (Dr. J. Franklin) and in the Monument Scientist's office, Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument, Amboy, Washington.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Transects will be resurveyed periodically as resources are available; frequency of re-measurement is expected to vary with resource availability. Data are available to *bonafide* investigators for collaborative research.



**\_30A—**

**Principal Investigator(s):**

Eldon Franz  
 Program in Environmental Science and Regional Planning  
 Washington State University  
**Pullman, WA** 99164-4430  
 Phone (509) 335-8536  
 FAX (509) 335-7636

**Study Title:** Disturbance and recovery of soil, microbial, and plant processes

**Key Words:** biological                      chemical                      terrestrial                      plant                      microbial  
                     upland                      inorganic                      soil                      ecosystem                      recovery  
                     carbon                      nitrogen                      lupine                      pyroclastic                      lahar

**Abstract:** Our work has focused on disturbance and recovery of soil, microbial, and plant processes following volcanic disturbance. Particular emphasis was placed on spatial relationships involving the carbon and nitrogen cycles. Comparative studies have been conducted at six sites that were disturbed to varying degrees by the May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. These sites include Butte Camp, Upper Pine Creek, the Lahar on the Muddy River, the former Timberline parking Area, and Meta Lake.

At large scales of aggregation free-living nitrogen fixation and symbiotic nitrogen fixation are of the same order of magnitude. A lupine patch, however, has more significant effects on recovery as the associated "resource islands" concentrate the flow of resources in both carbon and nitrogen cycles. Lupine patches serve as nodes for ecosystem development on the severely disturbed lahar and pyroclastic flow sites.

Microbial processes and biomass are inversely related to the intensity of disturbance.

**Type of Measurements):** Principle data sets include estimates of nitrogen fixation by free-living soil microbes and by lupines, estimates of soil microbial biomass, and time series of soil C and N pools.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Annually since 1980.

**Data Storage:** Most data has been or will be published. Eldon Franz has specific information about data sets of interest.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** C and N pools will continue to be estimated at regular intervals for the foreseeable future as an indicator of ecosystem development.



—31A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Charles Grier  
Forest Resources Department  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT 84322  
(801)750-2455

Kathcrinc M. Lee  
Seattle, WA  
(206) 782-7660

**Study Title:** Investigation of the effects of Mount St. Helens tephra on soil gas composition and subsequent effects on root and mycorrhizal growth of *Abies amabilis*

**Key Words:** biological soil      terrestrial gas      plants tephra      upland      trees

**Abstract:** It was hypothesized that tephra from the May 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens would form an impervious layer, limiting gas exchange (oxygen and carbon dioxide) in the soil. Resulting limited oxygen and excessive carbon dioxide were predicted to affect root and mycorrhizal growth of Pacific silver fir (*Abies amabilis*) causing higher than normal foliage loss.

Experiments were conducted in growth chambers, and observations were made in the field. In growth chambers seedlings were grown under constant light, temperature, and relative humidity approximating mid-growing season. Soil atmosphere and oxygen and carbon dioxide concentrations were controlled. Above ground and root growth were determined after one growing season. Growth was significantly affected by carbon dioxide concentrations in the 10% range and unaffected by oxygen concentrations ranging from 2% to 20%. Observations and measurements in the field at a site with 15 cm of tephra showed premature and extended period of litter fall at three times the normal rate and failed to show soil carbon dioxide concentrations above 5%.

Results achieved in the field did not support the hypothesis. It was concluded that the high rate of foliage loss was not due to inhibition of gas exchange in soil covered by tephra.

**Type of Measurements):** Growth chamber measurements—basal diameter (millimeter), terminal leader elongation (centimeter/week), fine root biomass (root diameter in millimeter, grams dry weight), mycorrhizal biomass (grams dry weight), total leaf area; oxygen and carbon dioxide were injected into soil at determined rates and occasionally gas chromatography was used to test actual gas in soil.

**Field measurements:** Existing regressions to determine biomass of stand, core samples to determine fine root and mycorrhizal condition, litter fall collected in 1/4-meter square screens, gas chromatography used to measure carbon dioxide and oxygen concentrations in soil.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Sampling was performed in 1980-1983/

**Data Storage:** Hard copies of computer records, field notebooks in personal possession; computer records no longer exist. Data published by Hinckley and others, 1984.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** No future plans for research. The nature of this study called for early investigations and since the hypothesis was not supported by evidence, there would be little purpose to future investigation.

Information concerning the frequency of measurements was unavailable at the time of printing. Contact principal investigator or consult publications for these details.



## —32A—

**Principal Investigators):**

William R. Halliday  
 Western Speleological Survey  
 6530 Cornwall Court  
 Nashville, TN 37205

**Study Title:** Effects of eruptions and post-eruptive phenomena on caves and pseudokarst of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** physical                      terrestrial                      inorganic                      geology                      caves  
                     pseudokarst                      eruption                      mudflow                      runoff                      blockage  
                     glaciers                      ablation                      biological                      ecosystem                      recovery  
                     caves                      physical                      geography                      volcanic ash

**Abstract:** Beginning June 1980 systematic observations and measurements are documenting the effects of the eruption and post-eruptive events on the caves and pseudokarst of Mount St. Helens. Caves of the Cave Basalt Lava Flow were essentially free of physical impacts by the eruptions, but the biota of some was severely impacted by ashfall. Depending on the local physical geography, some of the caves were severely impacted by post-eruption mudflows.

Topography in the Spirit Lake pseudokarst has been evolving very rapidly. The development and destruction of one cave in pyroclastic material has been documented over a two year period.

Glacier pseudokarst has been the subject of one high elevation study. Surface, subsurface, and aerial studies are all utilized.

**Type of Measurements):** Periodic measurements of aggradation and degradation in appropriate caves, selective remapping of impacted caves, systematic photo-documentation.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Annually, except in Spirit Lake pseudokarst where access was not possible in 1987. Initially more frequent. Future studies are scheduled for 1995.

**Data Storage:** Reports and publications filed with National Speleological Society and with Gifford Pinchot National Forest. Photo documentation filed in permanent notebooks, currently in Nashville, Tennessee.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Frequency of studies tapered off after 1990 on Cave Basalt Lava Flow, and in Spirit Lake pseudokarst. Future studies in these areas are scheduled for 1995. No further glacier cave studies are planned. Analysis of first decade to be published in Proceedings of 6th International Symposium on Vulcanospeleology and possibly elsewhere. See abstract 6A for additional information.

**Principal Investigators):**

Jonathan J. Halvorson  
Washington State University  
USDA-ARS  
215 Johnson Hall  
Pullman, WA 99163  
(509) 335-2263

Eldon Franz  
Washington State University  
Environmental Research Center  
Pullman, WA 99164-4430  
(509) 335-8536

**Study Title:** Contributions by lupines to volcanic soils

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      upland                      plant                      herb  
                 lupine                      carbon                      nitrogen                      colonization                      volcanic soils  
                 microbial activity                      nitrogen fixation

**Abstract:** The effects of colonization of *Lupinus lepidus* and *L. latifolius* on carbon, nitrogen, and microbial activity in volcanically disturbed soils was investigated in several studies. Examination of nitrogen fixation rates showed that both species have diurnal and seasonal fluctuations that appear to be associated with environmental factors. Nitrogen fixation rates are highest during daylight and early in the growing season, and the seasonal pattern is reflected in carbon and nitrogen levels; that is, as nitrogen fixation increases, carbon and nitrogen production increases. First year plants of both species fix similar amounts of nitrogen.

Though lupines do contribute a significant amount of nitrogen to the soils where they colonize, their contribution to the overall system is less than that from other sources. The highest rates of nitrogen fixation by lupines among study sites was found on the pumice plain.

Lupine seedlings make the most important contribution in addition of nutrients to soil. Both species begin to fix significant amounts of nitrogen within two weeks of germination; the rate of nitrogen fixation relative to plant biomass is similar for seedlings and adults of both species. Since seedling mortality is generally high in these disturbed areas, a tremendous amount of carbon and nitrogen is released into the soil and made available to other organisms when seedlings die off each growing season.

Comparisons of soil under lupines to bare soil show more total nitrogen in lupine soil. This was the case at all sites studied but was most pronounced on the pumice plain. Studies of soil carbon show that there is more carbon under lupines than in surrounding soil on the pumice plain. In areas of less volcanic disturbance where there is already a high concentration of carbon in soil, there is less carbon under lupines. This is largely due to the priming effect of lupines. Microbial activity is increased under lupines due to addition of nutrients to the soil; with increased activity, microbial respiration increases and carbon is released from the soil in the form of carbon dioxide.

Investigation of the effects of lupines on soil microbial activity compared soil under *L. latifolius*, living *L. lepidus*, dead *L. lepidus*, and bare soils at various depths. The highest levels of microbial biomass were found under *L. latifolius*; second highest under dead *L. lepidus*; third highest under living *L. lepidus*; and significantly lower levels were found in bare soil. In all instances, most activity occurs in the top 5 cm of the soil profile and decreases as depth increases.

In an experiment in which leaves of the two species were added to samples of each of these soils, interesting patterns of microbial activity were observed. All four types of soil showed the greatest increase in activity when leaves of *L. latifolius* were added; after an initial burst of activity, it tapers off to normal levels for these soils. Addition of *L. lepidus* leaves, by contrast, results in a slower, steady increase in activity that eventually exceeds levels in soils that have been amended with *L. latifolius* leaves. Bare soil shows increased microbial activity with the addition of lupine leaves but not to the level of soils in which lupines have grown.



**Type of Measurement(s):** Plant measurements for field adults and greenhouse seedlings—biomass (grams); patch density (number of individuals/M<sup>2</sup>); seed weights; total organic carbon, total Kjeldahl nitrogen, total Kjeldahl phosphorous, inorganic nitrogen, and total soluble carbon; nitrogen fixation (percent); nitrogenase activity (micromoles/gram of nodules/time); in addition to all of the above, greenhouse seedlings were measured for leaf area, relative growth rate, net assimilation rate.

**Soil measurements (20-day incubation):** estimates of carbon and nitrogen mineralization; nitrification potentials; **Ph**; buffering capacity; estimation of microbial biomass via substrate induced respiration.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Beginning in 1981, annually on the pumice plain. Nitrogen fixation data was collected in summer 1986, once per month for five months at five sites. Soil work conducted in 1987 (four times in summer), June 1988, and September 1990.

**Data Storage:** Hard copies in spread sheet format in ASCII Quacpro in personal possession.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Study ongoing to monitor long-term processes especially soil microbes. Hopes to be able to sample soil annually. Available for collaborative efforts, hopes to actively conduct field work in such a situation.

**Principal Investigators):**

Paul E. Hammond and Philip J. Gallaway  
Department of Geology  
Portland State University  
**P.O. Box 751**  
Portland, OR 97207-0751  
(503) 725-3387 or 725-3022 (Dept.)

**Study Title:** Surface modification of Muddy River laharc deposit, Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument, Skamania County, Washington

**Key Words:** geology                      upland                      geomorphology                      lahar                      laharc deposit

**Abstract:** Purpose of the project is to note and describe the extent of modification, since 1980, of the surface of the upper Muddy **River** laharc deposit. Several traverses will involve measurements concerning the density, width, and depth of drainage channels, and changes to interfluvic areas. These will be compared with features recorded on aerial photographs and related to longitudinal gradients of channels and surface. The information is to be summarized in a written report.

A small part of this project was completed in summer 1991. In three traverses laid across the laharc plain in the area just north of road FS 83, six surfaces are recognized. They are:

1. The surface marginal to the 1980 laharc deposit, consisting of bedrock or older laharc deposits, mantled by cephra, soil, and/or vegetation.
2. A high standing "primary" surface atop the May 18, 1980 lahar, probably that of the morning flow, marked by a hardened surface of fine grains and cobbles, isolated boulders, and wood fragments protruding above the surface, and the beginnings of fresh vegetation.
3. A "boulder pavement" surface, standing about 2 meters in elevation below the "primary" surface, of unburied boulders from which post-lahar sheet flow and wash has removed fine sediments, lacks abundant new vegetation.
4. A "pumice" surface, marked by a carpet of packed, rounded pumice, almost on level with the "boulder pavement" surface but distinctive to be easily mapped, produced by sheet flow in 1980 carrying abundant pumice, and marked locally by clusters of new trees.
5. Areas of "reworked boulders" forming channels of high-water overflow during spring and heavy rain runoff, without vegetation, lying marginally to.
6. "Young channels" of active stream flow, erosion and deposition, at depths 2 to 10 meters below the "primary" surface, and lacking vegetation.

The surfaces recognized have not been compared with post-1980 aerial photography.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Tape, pace and compass with aid of a Brunson compass. Elevation control will be by altimeter.



**Frequency of Measurement(s):** Traverses will be run at about every 1000 meters. Mapping will start about July 20, 1991 and continue over the summer. Estimated completion day, allowing field checking, is October 1, 1991.

**Data Storage:** Information (hard copy) will be filed with headquarters. Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. Another hard copy will be on file in the Department of Geology, Portland State University.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Philip Gallaway will conduct the study as part of an independent study at Portland State University. Paul E. Hammond will instruct and supervise the work.

No long-term plan is presently being considered in a study of the ongoing surface modification of the Muddy River laharic deposit.

Baseline data will be available for future collaborative efforts.

**Principal Investigators):**

Charles P. Hawkins  
College of Natural Resources  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT 84322-5200  
(801) 750-2280

Jim Sedell.  
Forest Science Lab  
3200 Jefferson Way  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(503) 757-4388

Scan Gregory  
Department of Fisheries and Wildlife  
Oregon State University  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(503)737-4531

**Study Title:** Recovery of stream ecosystems following catastrophic disturbances

**Key Words:** biological aquatic animal stream vertebrate  
invertebrate organic wood ecosystem recovery  
algae fish amphibian sedimentation watershed

**Abstract:** This study was conducted in the Clearwater basin of Mount St. Helens. Three projects within the study investigate recovery of trout and sculpin populations, tailed frog populations, and invertebrate populations. Trout were studied in the main channel of Clearwater Creek, and the effects of large woody debris in the stream on fish populations were examined. Trout populations were still low as of 1990, being one-tenth to 20% of that in undisturbed stream systems; this appears largely due to interruption of spawning in years following the blast and to continuing lack of spawning habitat. Trout densities were found to be higher in areas with lots of woody debris. The condition of trout was high throughout the stream in years since 1984 presumably due to rapid recovery of high abundance of invertebrate prey. By 1985 sculpin densities were as high as or higher than in undisturbed streams.

Tailed frogs were studied in the tributaries of Clearwater Creek. Frog population densities in basins that were completely deforested were low or zero apparently due to increase in air and water temperatures above tolerance of frogs. Moderately high densities were recorded in streams in intact forests. In streams for which headwaters are in intact forests but the downstream area was deforested, frog population densities were the highest recorded. These high densities appear due to a combination of conditions optimum for adults and tadpoles. Heavily shaded headwaters are ideal for adults, whereas open downstream reaches provide abundant algae on which the tadpoles feed.

Recovery of invertebrate populations in tributaries of Clearwater Creek was rapid due to scouring of sediments that revealed pre-eruption stream substrate within the first two years after the 1980 eruption. Invertebrate populations in these tributaries were similar to undisturbed streams two years after the eruption. However, densities in the main stem of Clearwater Creek are still significantly lower than in undisturbed streams of similar size.

**Type of Measurements):** Numbers of individuals; mean size of tadpoles of tailed frogs; size of trout; particle size, discharge, and cover; frequency of pools and riffles, volumes of pools, stream temperatures.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Once per year beginning in 1980, ongoing.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks; digital data on floppy disks in Sysmac format in personal possession.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Projects are ongoing. Date of completion is indefinite. Several manuscripts are in progress (1991).

Data are available as background information for selective collaborations.





Field experiments were performed 1981-1983. Herbs were planted in transplanting trials in 1982; survival evaluated each growing season. Herb and grass seed sown and fertilized in field trials in fall 1981 and spring 1982; emergence evaluated twice in fall 1981; other observations made two years after seeding. Additional herb and grass seeding trial conducted in 1983. Douglas-fir seedlings planted and fertilized May 1982; annual growth measured yearly and other observations made two years after planting. Cottonwood stem cuttings planted April 1981; fertilized April 1982, height measured yearly and other observations made in 1982.

**Data Storage:** Data is on file in SAS software at Washington State University Computing Center.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Data is available for collaborative efforts. Monitoring of plots will continue, though it will become less frequent.



—37 A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Thomas M. Hinckley, Linda Brubaker, and Douglas Maguire  
 University of Washington,  
 College of Forest Resources, AR-10  
 Seattle, WA 98195  
 (206) 543-1588

**Study Title:** Effects of airfall tephra on forests northeast of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological                      physical                      terrestrial                      plant                      upland  
                   trees                                      conifers                      true firs                      forest decline                      tephra  
                   survival                                      foliage                      volcanic ash                      soil oxygen                      physiological  
                   *Abies amabilis*                      Pacific silver fir

**Abstract:** The May 18, 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens deposited tephra over a very large area of forest land in Southwest Washington. Tephra affected forest stands primarily by covering the foliage. Most tephra originally deposited is now on the forest floor; however, much of the finest deposits were retained by the foliage and still persist in the crowns of many trees.

Branch and foliage morphology of Pacific silver fir (*Abies amabilis*) results in its ability to intercept and retain tephra for the longest periods. Significant damage to the pre-1980 eruption foliage occurred after the eruption and continued through the summer. The amount of damage seen on the needles was significantly related to the amount of ash on the foliage. Foliar damage appeared to be related to elevated needle temperatures. The increase in needle temperature was not related to the temperature of the ash when it fell but was related to the ability of the needles to dissipate energy absorbed from the sun.

Seven sites ranging from 15 to 135 km from Mount St Helens were selected to study the impact of airfall tephra on the growth of *Abies amabilis*, *A. procera*, *Pseudotsuga menziesii*, *Tsuga heterophylla*, and *T. mertensiana*. As tephra depth increased, there was a corresponding increase in visible foliar damage and associated decreases in diameter and height growth. Reduction in diameter growth was greater than reduction in height growth. The reduction in diameter growth approached 50% in both trees and saplings of *A. amabilis*. Growth reduction in true firs was greater than in associated species. This difference was related to their greater capacity for interception and retention of airfall tephra. Damage to trees, and resulting growth reductions, were due to tephra coverage of both the foliage and the soil. Coverage of the foliage resulted in foliar damage, foliage abscission and reduction of total tree foliar area, and increased fine root mortality. Tephra coverage of the soil had the potential to restrict oxygen diffusion into the soil. However, soil oxygen concentrations less than 10% were measured only once over a 2-year period.

Although Pacific silver fir seedlings and small trees recovered within two years after the eruption, mature and old-growth trees throughout the deposition zone began to show symptoms of advanced decline and mortality in 1986. In late 1988, nine growing seasons after the tephra deposition many mature and old-growth mid-elevation conifer stands within the tephra deposition area are still showing substantial growth losses, decline, and mortality. Preliminary studies of the effects of the tephra deposition have revealed that in some areas virtually all Pacific silver fir trees are succumbing, probably as a result of the effects of tephra deposition, lack of subsequent recovery, or related insect or disease attacks. In other areas, Pacific silver fir recovered to some extent, ranging from slight to complete recovery. Within stands, the recovery of this species also varied widely. Presently, we are assessing the extent of growth loss within the tephra deposition zone. Preliminary results indicate growth losses are limited to Pacific silver fir, but are quite variable within the tephra deposition zone. The ongoing study is investigating the recovery of this species by relating its vigor to stand age, species composition, stand canopy structure, and other site variables.



**Type of Measurements):** We have set up 36 clusters of three circular plots each (0.05 hectares) in the areas impacted by ash deposition on the districts of Randle, Packwood and St. Helens. Measurements taken in each plot consist of: diameters of all trees, radial increments of selected trees, depth of five different textural layers of tephra in the soil, selected tree heights, and visual assessment of the severity of damage to Pacific silver fir trees.

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** Measurements began in July 1980 and continue through the present. Research plots were set up on a semi-permanent basis and their location has been precisely recorded. For the objectives of our project, repeated yearly measurements will only be taken on some representative sites.

**Data Storage:** Most of our data is still in the process of being analyzed. Data has been scored into conventional computer ASCII files and is available for analysis with any statistical package. Data concerning the effects of airfall tephra on physiological processes in true firs and on growth of sapling and full-size trees and on soil oxygen levels has been published. Data concerning effects of airfall tephra on forest decline, especially *Abies amabilis* is in data files in Lotus 1-2-3 and will be published in Gerardo Segura's Ph.D. dissertation.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Seeking funding to further investigate effects of airfall tephra on mature trees in forests northeast of the volcano. We are very interested in maintaining our plot system for future reevaluations of general declining conditions. Our data and plot location information is available for any future collaborative research.



—38A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Greg Johnson  
 Fisheries Biologist  
 Washington Department of Fisheries  
 Room 115, General Administration Building  
 Olympia, WA 98504  
 (206) 753-3956

**Study Title:** Toutle River off channel habitat enhancement evaluation

**Key Words:** biological                      aquatic                      animal                      fish                      stream  
                     vertebrate                      coho salmon                      trapping                      off channel                      riverine  
                     pond                      evaluation                      over-wintering                      habit enhancement

**Abstract:** Juvenile coho salmon require one year of fresh water bearing before migrating to the ocean. As flows increase and temperatures drop in the fall under-yearling coho tend to migrate from native streams to small tributaries, ponds, swamps and marshes. Because the Mount St. Helens mudflow inundated or made inaccessible this kind of winter habitat, it is considered a limiting factor to salmon production on the Toutle River. This study, which consists of evaluation of enhancement of these winter bearing areas, consists of upstream/downstream trapping of juvenile coho salmon at various sites on the Toucle.

**Type of Measurements):**

- Flows—cubic feet/second and gallons/minute
- Temps—degrees Fahrenheit
- Salmon counts
- Trout counts
- Fish measurements—length, weight
- Habitat measurements—bearing area in square meters

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** 2 to 4 times per week, October through July, 1987-1991.

**Data Storage:** Harvard Graphics; inter-office memoranda.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Johnson plans two to three more years of juvenile coho trapping.

Johnson and his data are available for future collaborative efforts. Data will be in a final report at Washington Department of Fisheries.

**Principal Investigators):**

Peter Karciva and Peter Turchin  
 Department of Zoology NJ-15  
 University of Washington  
 Seattle, WA 98195  
 (206) 543-7095

William F. Morris  
 Center for Population Biology  
 University of California  
 Davis, CA 95616  
 (916) 752-1295

**Study Title:** 1. Ecological factors determining population size of *Aphis varians*  
 2. Factors causing pattern of *Altica tombacina* population on fireweed

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    plant                    animal                    invertebrate  
 insect                    ecology                    herbivory                    predation                    competition  
 population dynamics

**Abstract:** 1. Research is intended to assess the ecological factor(s) of greatest importance in determining the population size of an aphid (*Aphis varians*) feeding on fireweed (*Epilobium angustifolium*). We manipulated the host plant (by shading, watering, and fertilizing), the size of fireweed patches, the density of a leaf-feeding beetle (*Altica tombacina*) which also utilizes fireweed, and the presence of predators of the aphid (primarily ladybird beetles and syrphid flies) by means of cages.

Preliminary results: Predation is overwhelmingly important in limiting aphid population growth. We found that in the presence of large natural enemy populations, aphids attained their highest densities on small isolated clusters of fireweed. Only in the absence of predators (i.e. in cages) do host plant quality and competing herbivores play a role in aphid population dynamics; aphids were either not affected by fireweed patch size, or were less abundant on small patches of their host plant in the absence of natural enemies. This result points out that the relationship between a herbivore and the geography of host plant islands depends on a larger embedding web of interactions.

2. The leaf-feeding beetle (*Altica tombacina*) tends to be found in large numbers on selected plants of fireweed and absent from nearby fireweed plants. This is largely the result of the habit of several females to lay eggs on one plant and of the general adult population to congregate on one or a few plants. The consequence of this community structure is that as density increases, survivorship decreases due to competition for food. The effect of beetle populations on fireweed is the stripping of foliage from densely inhabited plants.

**Type of Measurements):** Density of all insects associated with fireweed measured on a per stem basis for 20% marked plants, some within experimental cages and others undisturbed; direct observation of movement rates for aphids and ladybugs; rate of growth of aphid colonies.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Populations censused every two weeks during growing seasons of 1985-1989.

**Data Storage:** ASCII and SYSTAT computer files (5.25" floppy disks formatted for use by an IBM-compatible PC using DOS).

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Part of this project was completed in 1989. Manuscripts concerning completed studies will be published in 1991. Our long-term plans are to return to our original study sites and repeat our experiments in 1992-1995. The point of this will be to evaluate the effects of fireweed patch size as the succession further enriches the community. We hypothesize that pairwise biotic interactions will be weaker because the enriched biota will dilute particular interactions.

We will be glad to cooperate with anyone, especially individuals who could broaden our taxonomic base. Part of our long-term goals include developing mathematical models of invasions and reconstruction of communities. We would be particularly interested in cooperating with other researchers who have spatially structured data.



— 40A —

**Principal Investigators):**

Ernest L. Karlstrom  
 University of Puget Sound  
 Department of Biology  
 Tacoma, WA 98416  
 (206) 756-3797, 756-3121 (dept.)

**Study Title:** Observation of recolonization of amphibians and reptiles in North Fork Toutle River debris avalanche

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      aquatic                      animal                      ponds  
                          vertebrate                      amphibian                      reptile                      survival                      recolonization  
                          migration                      debris avalanche

**Abstract:** Various reports indicate *in situ* survival of, or early migration of, some amphibians into regions of the blast zone following the major eruptions in May of 1980. Investigators observed salamanders, frogs and toads as early as 1980 and 1981 in areas of heavy ashfall northeast of the crater. Survival at higher elevations likely was favored by snow and ice cover and the fact that many animals were in hibernacula.

This study has concentrated on a series of ponds located on the hummocky valley floor of the North Fork between Elk Rock and Spud Mountain, 14 km northwest of the crater. Here the major avalanche debris and lahar flows covered the valley to depths exceeding 75 meters and certainly wiped out existing and presumably active populations.

Continuing monitoring of study sites through 1990 has documented seven species of sixteen predicted for the area (one reptile species) present and breeding. Reproduction rates are low for most with some reproducing sporadically and others in greater numbers. Some interspecific competition is developing and will be further investigated. A lowland frog species has moved in that may not have previously coexisted with the other species present here.

**Type of Measurements):** Observations of species present and breeding; approximate numbers of adults; observations of eggs and juveniles.

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** Annually beginning in 1984 (except 1988), once per month March-September, more often in April and May.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks in personal possession.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Karlstrom plans an ongoing study for at least the next ten years. Long range goals of this study include monitoring of successional stages for amphibians and reptiles in this highly impacted habitat, as well as other aspects of their reproduction, physiology, and behavior.

Karlstrom and his data are available for future collaborative efforts.

**Principal Investigators):**

Douglas W. Larson  
1500 S.W. Skyline Blvd., Apt. 11  
Portland, OR 97221  
(503) 292-3168

Michael W. Glass  
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers  
333 S.W. First Ave.  
Portland, OR 97208-3623

**Study Title:** Post eruption studies of ecological recovery of lakes and rivers in the blast zone of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological                      chemical                      aquatic                      organic                      inorganic  
stream                                      lake                                      recovery                      bacteria                      nutrients  
dissolved oxygen                      water quality

**Abstract:** This study concentrates on the effects of the May 1980 eruption on Spirit Lake. During and subsequent to the eruption. Spirit Lake received debris avalanche material, timber and other forest vegetation, pyroclastic flows, mudflows, ashfall, and geothermal waters.

This disturbance increased lake water temperatures and concentrations of inorganic chemicals and organic matter. During summer and fall of 1980 lake bacteria populations increased to a high of  $4.2 \times 10^8$  cells/ml, dissolved oxygen was completely depleted, and concentrations of iron, manganese, and sulphur increased dramatically.

Chemical and bacterial concentrations began to decrease and dissolved oxygen returned to lake waters in fall 1980. The lake recovered significantly by 1982 with specific regard to dissolved oxygen. The return of dissolved oxygen to lake waters provided for diverse and large communities of aquatic flora and fauna only two years after the eruption. Recovery of Spirit Lake continues. As of 1986 concentrations of most chemical elements have diminished, some reaching close to pre-eruption levels; lake clarity has improved from less than one meter visibility in 1980 to at least 20 meters; the phytoplankton community has recovered to at least 135 species.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Dissolved oxygen (mg/l) and temperature (°C) were measured at depths throughout the lake profile. Water samples collected at lake surface were tested for concentrations of several chemical elements and compounds (mg/l or micrograms/l).

**Frequency of Measurements):** Lake waters were sampled several times per season in 1980, 1981, 1983-1986, and once in September 1989.

**Data Storage:** All data has been published (Larson and others, 1987). Data is also on floppy disk in ASCII in personal possession.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** No further research is planned by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Douglas Larson is available and willing to assist with future studies.



**Principal Investigator(s):**

Thomas E. Lisle  
USDA Forest Service  
Redwood Sciences Lab  
1700 Bay view Drive  
Arcata, CA 95521  
(707) 822-3691

**Study Title:** Stream channel adjustments in the Smith-Muddy River drainage after the 1980 Mount St. Helens eruptions

**Key Words:** geology                      geomorphology                      screams                      erosion                      watershed  
sedimentation

**Abstract:** Stream channel response to the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens has varied widely. Stream channels that received only airfall deposits have shown no significant sedimentation following the eruption. In drainage basins that received both blast and airfall deposits, localized channel modification has been observed. However, as the blast/airfall deposits are predominately sand-sized, they have been quickly removed from the steep low-order channels surrounding the mountain with little net effect on pre-eruption channel morphology. Some subsequent channel modification has resulted in lowered gradient reaches downstream as sediment eroded from upstream hill slopes and stream channels has been redeposited in these reaches. Long-term effects in blast/airfall affected streams appear limited to channels subjected to debris torrents resulting from shallow-seated landsliding and breakup of in-channel debris jams.

Large woody debris maintains channel complexity in channels inundated with sediment. Friction provided by debris on channels and flood plains promotes deposition of fine-grained sediment on flood plains. Large pieces induce scour of pools and exposure of gravelly substrate and commonly protect banks from erosion.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Monumented cross sections and longitudinal profiles; residual depths of pools; pebble counts; photos from monuments.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Bi-annually, 1980 to present.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks and computer files in Data General at USFS Redwood Sciences Lab.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** This study is ongoing. Lisle plans to publish ten year results soon. He is open to collaboration that seeks basic data on stream channel changes.



~ 44 A —

**Principal Investigators):**

W. Arthur McKee  
Oregon State University  
Department of Forest Science  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(503) 750-7350

Sarah E. Greenc  
Pacific Northwest Research Station  
Forestry Sciences Laboratory  
3200 Jefferson Way  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(503) 750-7360

**Study Title:** Recovery of riparian vegetation at Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biological lake      terrestrial watershed      plant revegetation      riparian      stream

**Abstract:** This study documents rates and patterns of vegetation recovery at lakes and streams in the blast zone of the May 1980 eruption. Recovery of streamside vegetation was dominated by plants that resprouted from below ground parts that survived the blast. Depending upon frequencies and intensity of secondary disturbances, revegetation from seeds has become increasingly important. Flooding, battering, and deposition of reworked tephra have extremely important effects on streamside revegetation. Recovery rates are more rapid at greater distances from the volcano where blast effects were less devastating.

Vegetation at mid-elevation lakes and high-elevation lakes, were sampled also. Recovery has been faster at mid-elevation than at high-elevation lakes. Rate and pattern of recovery depend upon secondary disturbances such as flooding (due to seasonal depth of the water table) and deposition of reworked tephra.

**Type of Measurements):** Streams were sampled using line intercept transects of varying lengths (from above floodplain, across stream, to above flood plain). Measurements—percent cover of geomorphic surfaces; percent cover of each plant species. Also sampled were 1 m X 5 m plots on each of the various geomorphic surfaces along the transect.

Lakes were sampled with 30-meter transects of 30, 20 cm X 50 cm microplots 1 meter apart. Two or more transects were sampled at each lake; one transect was placed in the emergent zone and one in the scrub, shrub zone. Measurements—percent cover for each species.

Photo points were established at endpoints of each transect.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Annually in 1980-1983, 1985, 1987, 1989, and Meta Lake in 1990.

**Data Storage:** All data stored in the Forest Science Data Bank at Oregon State University. Hard copies in personal possession.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Future sampling depends upon funding. Investigator is available for future collaborative efforts.

**Principal Investigators):**

Diane M. McKnight  
U.S. Geological Survey-WRD  
5293 **Ward Rd.**  
Arvada, CO 80002  
(303) 536-3611

**Study Title:** Blast zone lakes and organic geochemistry

**Key Words:** chemical                  aquatic                  organic                  lake                  geochemistry  
water quality

**Abstract:** The objective of the research is to describe the processes controlling dissolved organic material in the lake water following the 1980 eruption of Mt. St. Helens. The concentrations of dissolved organic carbon (DOC) increased 50-fold after the eruption and these increases influenced the chemistry and biology of the lakes for several years. We have shown that most of this DOC was comprised of organic acids classified as either fulvic or hydrophilic acids, similar to those in typical natural waters. We found that between 1980 and 1983, these organic acid fractions underwent oxidative changes in their chemical characteristics. Similar changes may occur in more typical lakes.

**Type of Measurements):** DOC (mg C/L); isolation and characterization of organic fractions.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Infrequent; fall 1980, spring and summer 1981, summer 1983.

**Data Storage:** Data are in publications and field notebooks.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** We would like to return to obtain humic samples as the vegetation in the watersheds recovers. Data are available for future collaborative efforts.



## —46A—

**Principal Investigators):**

James A. MacMahon  
 College of Science  
 Utah State University  
 Logan, UT 84322  
 (801)750-2478

Charles M. Crisafulli  
 USDA Forest Service  
 Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument  
 42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.  
 Amboy, WA 98601  
 (206) 750-3934

**Study Title:** The herpetofauna of Mount St. Helens: survival and colonization following the 1980 eruption

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    aquatic                    amphibian                    reptile  
                   frog                                    toad                                    salamander                    newt                                    snake  
                   lizard                                    succession                    ecology                    ecosystem                    larvae  
                   lake                                    stream

**Abstract:** This study documents the survival and colonization of reptiles and amphibians in areas impacted by the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. Surveys were conducted at 15 locations, with representative sites in three distinct volcanic impact zones: 1) ashfall, 2) blowdown, and 3) blast, during spring and summer from 1980 through 1991. Twelve species of herpetiles (nine amphibians, three reptiles) are considered to have survived volcanic influences ranging from the directed blast to the accumulation of ash in otherwise unaltered habitats. These survivors represent most of a hypothetical list of 16 species considered to have occurred in the area before the eruption. Generally, surviving species were characterized by being more aquatic than those not found and this was attributed to the thermal buffering capacity of cool ice and snow covered aquatic systems where individuals were protected from the hot volcanic gases.

Colonization for the most part has been from survivors or their progeny which entered areas where suitable habitat had developed since the eruption. Anurans were the first and most widespread colonists, having established breeding populations in virtually all available habitats by the mid 1980s. Snakes became very abundant in the open environment of the blowdown zone by 1991. The less vagile salamanders continue, for the most part, to be restricted to the sites of initial survival. Certain aquatic pond breeding salamanders have, however, experienced rapid population growth and limited colonization.

**Type of Measurements):** Surveys for presence or absence, relative abundance and breeding activity.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Schedule of surveys was variable during spring and summer from 1980 to 1991.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks on file at Utah State University and at Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument Headquarters.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Continue surveys at least into the mid 1990s. Collaborative efforts will be considered on a case specific basis.





**Principal Investigators):**

James A. MacMahon  
College of Science  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT 84322  
(801) 750-2478

Charles M. Crisafulli  
USDA Forest Service  
Mount St. Helens N.V.M.  
42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.  
Amboy, WA 98601  
(206) 750-3934

Robert R. Parmenter  
Department of Biology  
University of New Mexico  
Albuquerque, NM 87131  
(505) 277-7619

**Study Title:** Community reassembly following volcanic disturbance: the ground dwelling beetles (*Coleoptera*)

**Key Words:** biological terrestrial arthropod insect beetle  
*Coleoptera* ecology succession ecosystem

**Abstract:** This study documents the recovery of beetles within the volcanically disturbed areas of Mount St. Helens and should provide an index to the rate and stage of ecosystem recovery at various points in time since the eruption. Beetles are ideal for monitoring ecological recovery following disturbance as they represent a broad trophic array. The ground dwelling beetle fauna of forests and clearcut habitats were sampled using pitfall traps (10 traps/site) that were open from the time of spring snow melt to early autumn from 1982 to 1984 and again in 1987 and 1990. Sites sampled include undisturbed "reference" areas and three post-eruption habitats (ashfall, blowdown, and pyroclastic/debris flow).

Some specimens remain to be identified and the complete data set needs to be analyzed, nevertheless, preliminary results suggest that there are extreme differences in species composition and abundances among the variously disturbed sites. Notably, the pyroclastic/debris flow site is dominated by ground beetles (*Carabidae*) and tiger beetles (*Cicindelidae*), while the blowdown habitat support large populations of long-horn beetles (*Cerambycidae*), "click" beetles (*Riateridae*), and darkling beetles (*Tenebrionidae*). The undisturbed forests and clearcuts are dominated by a large variety of rove beetles (*Staphylinidae*). The abundances of these beetle groups reflect the relative availabilities of food resources on each of the plots (insect prey, plant materials, fungi, etc.).

**Type of Measurement(s):** Species composition, richness and abundance are the data recorded.

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** Pitfall traps were operated from late spring through early autumn for years 1982 through 1984 and again during 1987 and 1990. Contents of traps were gathered on three- or four-week intervals.

**Data Storage:** Samples, identified specimens, and reference collections will be deposited at the Insect Collection at Oregon State University, University of New Mexico's Museum of Southwestern Biology and at the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. Data is on summary forms and on ASCII files at the University of New Mexico, Biology Department and at the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument Headquarters.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Uncertain as to the longevity of this study. Collaborative efforts will be considered on a case specific basis.



## —50A—

**Principal Investigators):**

James A. MacMahon  
College of Science  
Utah State University  
Logan, UT 84322  
(801)750-2478

Charles M. Crisafulli  
USDA Forest Service  
Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument  
42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.  
Amboy, WA 98601  
(206) 750-3934

**Study Title:** Demography of *Lupinus lepidus* on the pumice plain and its role in primary and secondary succession.

**Key Words:** biological ecology      terrestrial ecosystem      plant revegetation      herbs      succession

**Abstract:** This study details the demography of two populations of *Lupinus lepidus*, a primary successional plant species growing on the Pumice Plain, and also investigates the role lupine plays in the recruitment of additional species through facilitation. Lupine and other plant species' populations have been censused once or twice each growing season from 1982-1991. Prairie lupine was the first species to colonize the barren deposits of the Pumice Plain and attained extremely high densities in certain portions of our plots during the census years.

Lupine population size, density, and age classes varied considerably through time and appeared to be associated to summer temperatures and precipitation. In one plot, from a population of about eight individuals in 1982, lupine numbers expanded to about 1000 during 1983 and 1984, then burgeoned to 21,923 plants in 1985. This was followed by a sharp decline through density dependent mortality in 1986 to 5,903 individuals. From 1987 through 1991 lupine numbers have slowly declined with population sizes ranging between 1000 and 4000 individuals. Following the high mortality of 1986, numerous wind dispersed weedy species have colonized the sites where lupine had ameliorated the harsh growing conditions of the site. By 1991, 31 species were present on the plot. Once established these early successional forbs and grasses have expanded through sexual and vegetative reproduction and have become dominant features of the plant community. Bryophytes have become very conspicuous components of the flora during 1990 and 1991.

**Type of Measurements):** Plants were identified to species and individuals were measured and mapped to the nearest centimeter. Flowering and fruiting phenologies were recorded and the presence of phytophagous insects noted, particularly aphids and beetle larvae.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Lupine and other plant species were censused once or twice annually from 1982 to 1991.

**Data Storage:** Data are stored on original data sheets, floppy diskettes and on magnetic tapes at Utah State University and at Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument Headquarters.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Plans are to continue monitoring the plant populations growing within these plots into the next century. Collaborative efforts will be considered on a case specific basis.

**Principal Investigators):**

David A. Manuwal  
University of Washington  
College of Forest Resources  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-1585

Lawrence C. Bliss  
University of Washington  
Department of Botany  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-1942

**Study Title:** Summer bird populations of upper subalpine zone of Mount St. Helens, Mount Adams, and Mount Rainier

**Key Words:** biological birds      terrestrial abundance      animal diversity      upland      vertebrate

**Abstract:** Species composition and abundance of summer birds in the upper subalpine zone of Mount St. Helens were compared to those of Mount Adams and Mount Rainier in order to document these populations as well as to examine effects of the May 1980 eruption on bird populations at the volcano.

The majority of birds in this zone at Mount St. Helens were instantly killed by the eruption. Study sites at Mount St. Helens, Pine Creek and Butte Camp, received thin mudflow and tephra deposits, respectively.

Bird species richness was highest at Mount Adams and Pine Creek and lowest at Mount Rainier. Bird abundance was highest at Butte Camp. There was virtually no difference in the number of species found nesting in each study area, but species composition was variable between sites.

Differences in bird species composition and abundance are partly due to different plant community composition between sites. The most marked effect of the volcanic activity was seen at Pine Creek where coniferous trees were killed, eliminating the seeds of these trees as a food source for certain bird species. There appeared to be no long-term impact on bird populations at Mount St. Helens due to the 1980 eruption except at Pine Creek.

**Type of Measurements):** Bird population measurements: relative abundance—all birds seen or heard at each station; species composition—total species and breeding species; birds classed into foraging guilds.

Vegetation community measurements: species and number of trees per hectare; understory cover estimated using four 1-meter square quads at each station.

**Frequency of Measurements):** July-August 1982, July-August 1985. Preliminary observations in 1981. Six visits per site, 8 minutes per station, 11 to 22 stations per site.

**Data Storage:** Field notebooks in personal possession. Data published in Manuwal and others, 1987.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** No future plans for study. Data is available for future collaboration.



## —52A—

**Principal Investigator(s):**

Joseph E. Means  
USDA Forest Service  
Pacific Northwest Research Station  
3200 **Jefferson Way**  
Corvallis, **OR** 97331  
(503) 750-7352

**Study Title:** Soil nitrogen along a disturbance gradient

**Key Words:** chemical                      physical                      terrestrial                      soil                      nitrogen  
nutrient                      inorganic                      upland

**Abstract:** Soils were studied along a disturbance gradient—Pumice Plain, Timberline parking lot, Harmony, Bismark Mountain, Elk Pass, and Fossil Creek Ridge. NO<sub>y</sub>, NH<sup>+</sup>, N, P, **K**, Ca, Mg, C were assayed. NO<sub>g</sub> and NH<sup>+</sup> were also analyzed from resin bags buried at 15 and 30 cm. Soil samples were collected in 1985. Resin bags were buried for one year—1985-1986, and 1986-1987.

**Conclusions:** Total nitrogen and nitrogen in soil solution were found in greater concentrations as disturbance decreased along the gradient. Concentrations of other nutrients measured were consistent with this pattern as well. Soil profiles indicate that soils most heavily disturbed and with the thickest deposits from the 1980 eruptions had generally been most heavily disturbed and received thickest deposits from previous eruptions.

**Type of Measurements):** Total N, total C, extractable: P, K, Ca, Mg, NO<sub>g</sub>, NH<sup>+</sup>; and NO<sub>g</sub>, NH<sup>+</sup> on resin bags.

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** 1985, 1986, 1987—not all each year.

**Data Storage:** Lab data is in flat ASCII files on floppy disks.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** This study is over. The soil pits are marked with wooden stakes and on maps in the Forestry Sciences Lab in Corvallis. There is certainly an opportunity for others to return later, assay nutrients and look at changes. All data is available on request.

There is a manuscript describing this study in progress (1990).





**Principal Investigators):****George R. Miller**

Area Manager/Meteorologist in Charge

**DOC, NOAA, National** Weather Service

Forecast Office

5420 N.E. **Marine Drive**

Portland, OR 97218-1089

(503) 326-2340

Study Title: The Mount St. Helens Data Network

Key Words:    physical                    weather                    runoff                    hydrologic                    meteorology  
                  precipitation                    rain gauges

Abstract: After the eruption of Mount St. Helens, the National Weather Service placed a series of precipitation and river gauges around the mountain. This data network was put in operation to alert forecasters of heavy precipitation events and/or rapid rises on the Toucle and Cowlitz Rivers or rapid falls in lakes in proximity to the mountain. This paper explains that data network.

**Type of Measurement**<sup>s</sup>: Wind (speed and direction), precipitation, lake and river levels.

**Frequency of Measurements**): This is an "event" system.

**Data Storage**: Columbia River Operational Hydro Meteorological System (CROHMS).

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts**: No long term plans for research. This is a monitoring system.

## —56A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Charles M. Crisafulli or Peter Frenzen,  
Monument Scientist  
USDA Forest Service  
Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument  
42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.  
Amboy, WA 98601  
(206)750-3934

**Study Title:** Natural establishment of conifers at Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biology                      terrestrial                      plants                      trees                      conifers  
seedlings                      rcestablishment

**Abstract:** This study tracks the establishment, survivorship, and growth rate of colonizing tree species on substrates deposited during the 1980 eruption of Mount St. Helens. Two 50 X 50 meter plots were installed at sites on the Pumice Plain (pyroclastic flow deposit) north of the crater and the upper portion of the Muddy River mudflow during 1989 and 1990. Two 50 X 50-meter plots were installed on the debris avalanche near Castle Lake in 1993. In each plot all individual trees are identified to species, measured (total height and stem diameter at ground level), and tagged.

On the Pumice Plain primary succession is taking place on pyroclastic flow deposits with establishment of a variety of tree species along with herbaceous plants and shrubs. Although growing conditions appear to be harsh (coarse pumice with summer surface temperatures exceeding 50°C and drought) recruitment of conifer seedlings is high. Likely seed sources are small, isolated stands of forest located several kilometers away.

On the upper Muddy River mudflow few plants survived the deposition of one meter of boulder to sand size material. Organic materials were incorporated into the flow, but nutrient levels of the deposits remain low. One plot is located approximately 100 meters from the forest edge where an abundant seed source exists. This has resulted in a rapid rate of recolonization by conifer species, particularly Western white and lodgepole pines. The other plot is located in the middle of the mudflow deposit, about 0.5 kilometers away from the forest edge. The plot in the middle of the mudflow has experienced a much slower rate of tree recruitment than the plot near the edge.

On the debris avalanche establishment of alder, willow and cottonwood is vigorous, especially where groundwater springs provide a moist substrate throughout the growing season. Seasonal browse by elk appears to be influencing the establishment and growth form of some species. The influence of elk and deer on succession is being investigated in the adjacent elk exclosure study (please see 57A).

**Type of Measurements):** Individual trees identified to the species; height(cm); stem diameter at soil level(mm); living or dead.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Plots were sampled in 1991-1992 and 1993. Plots are sampled at the end of the growing season. Frequency of re-measurement is to be determined by resource availability.

**Data Storage:** Field notes and data sheets are on file in the Monument Scientist's office.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Frequency of re-measurement to vary depending upon available resources. Additional plots may be established on the debris avalanche and in the blowdown zone in the future. Data and Monument Science staff are available for future collaborative efforts.

**Principal Investigators):**

Charles M. Crisafulli or Peter Frenzen,  
 Monument Scientist  
 USDA Forest Service  
 Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument  
 42218 N.E. Yale Bridge Rd.  
 Amboy, WA 98601  
 (206) 750-3934

**Study Title:** Effects of elk and deer on early forest succession at Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** biology                      terrestrial                      plants                      animals                      upland  
                     vegetation                      shrubs                      herbs                      grasses                      vertebrate  
                     mammal                      elk                      deer                      succession

**Abstract:** The objective of this study is to determine the role of elk and deer in the recovery of both natural and managed vegetation following volcanic disturbance. Additionally, we are interested in documenting the influence of elk and deer on vegetation establishment in areas that received different levels of volcanic impact. This goal will be achieved through a network of one-half hectare exclosures that will allow cross-site comparisons.

To date elk exclosures have been installed at three locations within the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument. The Coldwater exclosure is located in a pre-eruption clearcut site within the blowdown zone. The Castle exclosure is located on the debris avalanche deposit near Castle Lake. The Clearwater exclosure is located in an area within the blowdown zone that was salvage logged and planted with Douglas-fir following the eruption. Additional exclosures are planned but are dependent upon additional funding.

Adjacent to each exclosure a "control" plot of equal size has been installed. The difference in vegetation attributes between the control plot and that of the exclosure should reflect the influence that elk and deer are having on the returning plant communities at each site. Each exclosure is one-half hectare (70.75 X 70.75 m; 232 X 232 ft) and is surrounded by an eight foot high wire stock fence. An area 60 X 60 m within the fenced exclosure and adjacent, unfenced control will be sub-sampled for vegetation.

**Type of Measurements):** Two methods of vegetation sampling are used in both the exclosure and adjacent control plot—1-square-meter subplots and 15-meter line intercept transects.

- 125 - 1-square-meter subplots: percent cover by species; total stems of *Epilobium angustifolium* taller than 20 cm; number of stems of *E. angustifolium* browsed (control only).
- 15-15 meter line intercept transects: for all shrub and tree species the beginning and ending points of interception with tape is recorded to the nearest centimeter for the length of the tape; height of *E. angustifolium* stems taller than 20 cm; *E. angustifolium* browsed (yes or no; control plot only).

**Frequency of Measurements):** Exclosure and control plots at Coldwater Lake were sampled during September 1991. Castle plots were sampled in August of 1992. Clearwater plots were sampled in August of 1993. All plots will be sampled in 1994 and at three year intervals, thereafter.

**Data Storage:** Field notes and data sheets are on file in the Monument Scientist's office at the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument Headquarters.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** This is a long term study. Monument Science staff plans on sampling these plots for many decades. Additional exclosures are planned but installation and sampling are dependent upon additional funding. Data are available for future collaborative efforts.



—58A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Michael Muscari  
 University of Minnesota  
 735219th Avc.N.W.  
 Seattle, WA 98117  
 (206) 781-4540

Study Title: Ant-plant interactions at Mount St. Helens

Key Words: biology                      terrestrial                      plant                      animal                      upland  
                   herbs                              succession                      survival                      invertebrate                      insect  
                   ant

**Abstract:** Within the blowdown zone of Mount St. Helens, *Formica padfica* is the most common ant species. From studies during the summer of 1991 patterns were observed in the spatial dispersion of *F. padfica* nests and also in the plant species present on the middens of these nests. *Formica padfica* is less active within species rich vegetation patches than in exposed areas. Studies in 1992 will investigate whether *F. padfica* nescs are more common along the edges of vegetation patches. Other studies will investigate the presence of *Hypochoeris radicata* (false dandelion) on the middens of these nests. The wind born seeds of *H. radicata* may have difficulty establishing on the nutrient poor tephra. Ant middens may provide suitable sices for these plants to establish. Soil brought to the surface during nest excavation and the collection of plant and insect parts may add nutrients to the substrate of ant middens. Once established above an ant nest, plants would begin to cause shading of the nest. The resulting decrease in temperature may cause the ants to move their nest location. By moving out away from the shade of a vegetation patch and creating more sices for plant establishment, ants of *F. padfica* may be effecting the expansion of vegetation patches. Since primary succession at Mount St. Helens is a slow process, the seemingly insignificant effect of ants on this process may be relatively important.

**Type of Measurements):**

Ant activity: number of ancs per bait per hour  
 Plants on ant mounds: frequency of plants on mounds  
 Colony movement: number of ant colonies abandoned in three weeks  
 Shading: temperature (average) under shade and in sunlight  
 Germination: number of seedlings within two weeks  
 Wind dispersed seeds: number of seeds per site

**Frequency of Measurement(s):**

Ant activity: once per cransect  
 Plants: several measurements during growing season  
 Colony, shading,  
 and germination: daily for three weeks  
 Wind: weekly for four weeks

**Data Storage:** Data are stored on 3.5", DSHD diskettes in Microsoft Excel software for IBM compatible computers.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** This study is in partial fulfillment of Muscari's Masters degree. He may extend the research to a Ph.D. project in the future. Muscari is willing to collaborate and share any and all data he has collected at Mount St. Helens. Muscari has a good deal of information on the growth offireweed stems containing aphid colonies that may be useful to an appropriate study.





## —60A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Richard Petcrsen and Valeric J. Kelly  
Portland State University  
Department of Biology  
P.O. Box 751  
Portland, OR 97207-0751  
(503) 725-4241

**Study Tide:** Limnological monitoring of some lakes of the Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument

**Key Words:** phytoplankton      zooplankton      nutrients      fish      water quality  
biological      limnological      lakes

**Abstract:** The monitoring program will sample the phytoplankton and zooplankton communities of Castle and Coldwater Lake. The sampling program will also include water samples which will be analyzed for soluble reactive phosphorus, total phosphorus, nitrate, major ions, dissolved oxygen, and conductivity. Temperature and water transparency will also be observed. The data will be analyzed to determine the structure of phytoplankton and zooplankton communities in these two lakes and the possible impacts offish introduced into Coldwater Lake.

**Type of Measurements):** phytoplankton (species and number/ml), zooplankton (species and number/ml) soluble reactive phosphorus (micrograms/liter), total phosphorus (micrograms/liter) nitrate (micrograms/liter), dissolved oxygen (milligrams/liter), chlorophyll (micrograms/liter), temperature (°C), water transparency (meters).

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** In 1988-1990 Cascle and Coldwater Lakes were sampled approximately seven times each. In 1988 Spirit Lake was sampled once. In 1991 Castle and Coldwater were sampled four times each; in addition, eleven lakes in the vicinity of Mount St. Helens were sampled once each in 1991.

**Data Storage:** Data are stored on floppy disk using Quattro on an IBM compatible microcomputer.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** We plan to continue the lake sampling program for a number of years.

Petcrsen and this data arc available for future collaborative efforts. He is particularly interested in collaborating with someone on chemical analyses.





## —62A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Clyde M. Senger  
 Western Washington University  
 Department of Biology  
 Bellingham, WA 98225  
 (206) 676-3640

Rodney Crawford  
 University of Washington  
 Burke Memorial Museum  
 Seattle, WA 98195  
 (206) 543-9853

**Study Title:** Cave biology in the Mount St. Helens Cave Basalt lava flow

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    animal                    upland                    caves  
                   vertebrates                    amphibians                    invertebrates                    bats                    mudflows  
                   tephra                    arthropods                    small mammals

**Abstract:** This study seeks to establish an inventory of species inhabiting and using lava tubes and caves in the Cave Basalt lava flow. Bat populations in caves are dominated by *Plecotus townsendii*. Of small mammal species inhabiting or using caves, deer mice (*Peromyscus maniculatus*) are most wide spread. Few amphibians were observed; the most significant amphibian finding was a population of Larch Mountain salamander (*Plethodon larselli*). 256 invertebrate species of which approximately 100 species are arthropods have been collected in caves.

Observation of deposits from the May 1980 eruption in this area revealed only mudflow and tephra deposits which for the most part did not threaten life in the caves. Due to the lack of population data for most of these species prior to 1980, it is unclear what the effects of the eruption have been, but they appear not to have been significant.

Secondarily, mudflow and tephra deposits in this area were monitored for movement and re-deposition. Measurements of the depth of deposits using rebar stakes or tree trunks showed little reworking or secondary deposition of mudflow material or tephra in this area.

**Type of Measurements):** Most species have been described from sightings and observations. Pitfall traps were used to sample invertebrate populations.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Bat observations have been made since 1964, once or twice per year. Intensive population studies were made in spring and early summer and autumn of 1983. Post-eruption observations were made in summer of 1980. Fly netting was conducted from 1985 to 1987.

**Data Storage:** Floppy disks in Wordstar in personal possession. Specimens are stored at the Burke Museum, University of Washington. Data are in an unpublished inventory provided in a contract report by Senger and Crawford, 1984, at Mount St. Helens, National Volcanic Monument Headquarters.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** The mudflow and tephra deposit study was completed in 1987 and rebar markers were removed. Senger is continuing work with fungus flies found in cave entrances. He is willing to collaborate on future cave biology studies.

**Principal Investigators):**

John Costa and Andrew Simon  
U.S. Geological Survey  
5400 MacArthur Blvd.  
Vancouver, WA 98661  
(206)696-7913

**Study Title:** Sedimentation and geomorphic changes following the 1980-1983 eruptions of Mount St. Helens

**Key Words:** geology                      streams                      geomorphology                      watersheds                      rivers  
erosion                      sedimentation

**Abstract:** Reduced infiltration and burial of surface roughness elements, together with the loss of root strength and reduced evapotranspiration associated with blast-toppled vegetation have dramatically accelerated erosion of blast-affected hill slopes. Other investigators have found that rill erosion rates were initially higher than the yearly average, but then declined sharply so that rill erosion rates during the second year were only 5 percent of the average first year rate. Initial rates of sheet erosion were substantially higher than the average rate for the year, but the rate of decline was not as pronounced as in the case of rill erosion (Swanson and others, 1983b).

The initial high sheetwash and rill erosion rates profoundly influenced hillslope morphology, and delivered about  $6.2 \times 10^4 \text{ m}^3$  of sediment to tributaries of the North Fork Toutle River between June 1980 and May 1981 (Lehre and others, 1983). The resulting sediment yield has created persistent sedimentation and flooding hazards of unprecedented magnitude for downstream urban areas.

Later comparisons between hillslope erosion rates for the second year following the eruption and the total sediment yield of Mount St. Helens-affected streams during the 1982 water year suggest that most sediment is being eroded from in-channel and near-channel sources, primarily stream bank erosion and streamside debris slides and avalanches. The frequency of occurrence of muddy floods, debris flows, and debris torrents has decreased. However, active gully systems with streamside debris slides and avalanches continue to produce highly sediment laden flows, including occasional debris flows, during intense rains. Post-eruption flooding along some lahar-affected channels has caused more erosion and deposition than the initial lahars.

Analysis of the dominant processes and forms inherent to channel adjustment and evolution has found that total mechanical energy is minimized through time. Channel widening has been the dominant geomorphic process.

**Type of Measurements):** Bed-material particle size and cross-section surveys.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Annually, June 1980 to present.

**Data Storage:** PC and Data General computer files at USGS, Vancouver, Washington.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Future plans are to continue monitoring the North Fork Toutle and Toutle River main stem.



## - \_ 64A —

**Principal Investigator(s):**

Frederick J. Swanson and Al Levno  
USDA Forest Service  
Forestry Sciences Lab  
3200 Jefferson Way  
Corvallis, OR 97331  
(503) 750-7355

**Study Title:** Studies of hillslope erosion in the eastern part of the blast zone

**Key Words:** physical                      terrestrial                      geomorphology                      erosion                      upland  
                    riparian                      soil                      watersheds

**Abstract:** We have been measuring tephra/soil erosion rates in the Smith, Bean, Clearwacer, Upper Green River areas of the eastern part of the blast zone. Debris slides and debris flows have been inventoried based on field observations and interpretation of aerial photographs for the 1967 to 1984 period. Sheet and rill erosion was measured with arrays of erosion pins. Repeat photography of hillslope, channel, and revegetation changes has been done at a variety of locations. The intensity of measurements has been reduced through time, but all sites could be revisited and longer-term trends in erosion rates estimated.

**Type of Measurements):** (See abstract) Methods and results summarized in American Geomorphological Field Group field trip guidebook.

**Frequency of Measurements);** Annual or less frequent.

**Data Storage:** Data in permanent storage in the Forest Science Data Bank, Oregon State University, Forestry Sciences Lab, Corvallis, Oregon.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Data and field sites are available for use by others.



**Type of Measurement(s):**

- Plant cover: by species—percent cover (at sampled area)  
grouped by plant type—percent cover (at sampled area)
- Substrate: percent cover (of sampled area) of rock, gravel, bare ground, litter.
- Slope: percent slope
- Aspect: azimuth
- Slope shape: convex/flat/concave/undulating
- Position: topographic position, elevation in feet
- Soil: depth, color, texture of layers, rooting depth
- Timber: d.b.h., height, site index, growth basal area, basal area, age
- Snags: d.b.h., height class, degree of decay, number of cavities
- Down wood: size class, length, number of pieces, amounts of fine fuels
- Observations: wildlife, disease/pathogens

**Frequency of Measurement(s):** Study sites within forest zones were sampled once each during years 1979-1987. Plot locations were documented, allowing revisits for subsequent studies and monitoring opportunities.

**Data Storage:** Primary—Oracle and IS/CLI data files on main frame computer  
Secondary—Original field data cards

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Plant Association and Management Guides have been published. Plot locations have been documented, allowing revisits for subsequent studies and monitoring opportunities. Area Ecology staff and data are available for collaborative efforts.



-66A—

**Principal Investigator(s):**

James M. Trappe  
Oregon State University  
Department of Forest Science  
Corvallis, OR 97331-5705  
(503) 750-7250

Gary A. Hunt  
Hessley Reforestation Center  
Site 10-Comp. 10-RR3  
Camloops, B.C. V2C5K1  
604 578-7212

Steven E. Carpenter  
24407 Abbey Lane  
Philomath, OR  
(503) 929-5800

**Study Title:** Fungal and mycorrhizal succession in the Mount St. Helens devastation area

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      fungi                      mycorrhizae                      succession  
                    mudflow                      tephra

**Abstract:** Samples of tephra deposits from the May 1980 eruption showed no mycorrhizal fungi in 1980 to 1985. Samples of buried soils and mudflow soil, however, showed that mycorrhizal fungi did survive the volcanic disturbance. Plant succession patterns in areas of tephra deposits reflect the distribution of mycorrhizae in that plants that resprouted or germinated from old soils where mycorrhizal fungi were present were much more successful than seedlings that germinated in the tephra that lacked these fungi. Mudflow soils and old soils that were exposed as when tephra eroded were initially much more conducive to revegetation at least partly because these soils contained the mycorrhizal fungi.

Overall fungal succession proceeded from very little present in tephra in 1980 to large amounts of so-called "fireplace" fungi (those that typically fruit on burned organic matter) present in 1981. As time progressed, wood decay fungi invaded dead trees in the blast zone.

**Type of Measurements):** Samples of pre-eruption soils, tephra, and plant roots were assayed or microscopically examined for presence or absence of fungal mycelia or propagules.

**Frequency of Measurements):** 1980-1985, several times during spring and fall.

**Data Storage:** Field notes in personal possession.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** Trappe hopes to continue to monitor succession of fungi and factors influencing dispersal of fungi in the disturbance zone. He anticipates a possible project with Joe Ammirati of University of Washington. Trappe is available for collaboration.



## —67A—

**Principal Investigators):**

Albert G. Wilson, Jr.  
 Department of Zoology  
 Washington State University  
 Pullman, WA 99164-4236  
 (509) 335-3553

**Study Title:** Distribution of Van Dyke's salamander (*Plethodon vandykei*)

**Key Words:** biological                    terrestrial                    animal                    upland                    vertebrate  
                   amphibian                    salamander                    plethodon                    ecology                    habitat  
                   distribution                    variation

**Abstract:** A survey is being conducted to document the distribution of *Plethodon vandykei* and factors correlated with its occurrence. This will entail visiting all known populations in Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument, searching for additional populations in the Monument, and recording aspects of the habitat associated with each population visited. By providing a more complete picture of the distribution of the salamander than is presently available, the proposed study will permit monitoring and further study of this species' populations and also enhance understanding of its habitat associations.

**Type of Measurement(s):** Salamander localities: longitude/latitude, elevation (m), percent overhead canopy with spherical densiometer, aspect with compass, moisture source associated with site (for example, spring), types of substrates associated with salamanders, number of salamanders, distances of salamanders from moisture sources.

**Frequency of Measurements):** Field work in the Monument will be performed from late May through November of 1990 and 1991.

**Data Storage:** Data are in field notebooks and on magnetic computer tapes in Wilson's possession.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:** Another study Wilson would eventually like to conduct in the Monument involves an analysis of activity cycles of *P. vandykei* and other salamanders. The above-ground activity season of populations can be established through counts performed during nighttime visits. Counts can be compared to climatic variables to reveal the effect of climate upon activity. This will permit estimation of salamander activity seasons in the Monument and reveal climatic factors that influence appearance above ground. Such information will be useful in interpreting dispersal of salamanders in the impact zone and also permit development of a search profile that will be useful in optimally timing future study of the salamanders.





— 69A —

**Principal Investigator(s):**

David K. Yamaguchi  
 Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research  
 University of Colorado  
 Boulder, CO 80309  
 (303) 492-8841

**Study Title:** 1. Tree ring dating of prehistoric eruptions of Mount St. Helens  
 2. Forest succession following the A.D. 1480 eruption

**Key Words:** biological                      terrestrial                      plant                      trees                      vegetation  
                  forest                      succession                      cephra                      prehistoric eruptions  
                  Douglas-fir                      tree ring dating

**Abstract:** This study includes two topics:

1. Dating of prehistoric eruptions of Mount *St. Helens* using tree ring patterns of living trees and of dead, buried trees. Using increment cores of Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), three prehistoric eruptions were dated at 1480, 1482, and 1800 A.D.
2. Reconstruction of forest succession northeast of the volcano in the area affected by the 1480 eruption using tree ring dating. This study may provide insight into the rates of forest succession that can be expected following the May 1980 eruption. Tephra fallout from the 1480 eruption killed trees along a corridor northeast of the volcano, leaving scattered survivors among the dead. Douglas-fir reestablished 0 to 2 km from seed sources over a 40- to 60-year period after the 1480 eruption. Douglas-fir reestablished 3 to 4 km from seed sources over a 180 year period after the 1480 eruption. Considering this data, future forest reestablishment in the 1980 blast area may be expected to take place over a 40 to 180 year period.

**Type of Measurements):** Tree rings were examined on stump cross sections and increment cores; tree ring widths (mm); ash layer thicknesses (cm).

**Frequency of Measurements):** 1981-1988; samples collected from several to many trees for each of many plots.

**Data Storage:** Tree cores and tree ring measurement data on computer disk are stored in Yamaguchi's laboratory at University of Colorado.

**Long-term plans, Data available for collaborative efforts:** The first study is ongoing, but should be completed by 1993. The latter study was a Ph.D. thesis which was completed and presented in 1986. Yamaguchi is looking forward to returning to the area to work on other projects in the future.

Yamaguchi has many color slides of field conditions at the volcano during 1981-1988, particularly northeast of the volcano. He and his data are available for future collaborative efforts.

**Principal Investigators):**

Donald B. Zobcl  
Oregon State University  
Botany and Plant Pathology  
Corvallis, OR 97331-2902  
(503) 737-5280

Joseph A. Antos  
Department of Biology  
University of Victoria  
Victoria, BC V8W 2Y2, Canada  
(604) 721-7144

**Study Title:** Mechanisms of vegetation change following burial by volcanic tephra

**Key Words:** terrestrial plant herbs upland shrubs survival  
conifers 1980 deposits ecology recovery seedling

**Abstract:** This project continues detailed study of forest understory vegetation change after burial by tephra from Mount St. Helens in 1980. Objectives are to provide a detailed record of pathways of change; to record spatial and temporal variation in soil properties; to determine species characteristics important for recovery from burial; and to use these data to determine the mechanisms of succession. Data will be analyzed to compare responses of different growth forms, species and communities in different conditions of tephra depth, serai age, and time of tephra removal. This study will provide a long-term set of consistent, detailed data about vegetation recovery from an important, widespread disturbance.

Vegetation recovery in many ways has not been predictable from the species' behavior that we observed where plants were not buried or from knowledge of the effects of common forest disturbances in the region. Survival was best for plants with large size or plastic below ground morphology. Vegetation recovery reflected primarily vegetative spread of surviving individuals.

Forest understory species composition is responding to differential ability of plants to survive long-term burial. Major shifts in understory species composition have rarely been observed in this study to date. However, tree seedlings at our study sites have established and survived with high density, which may yet produce a major shift in forest understory structure.

Examination of soil properties has revealed that tephra chemistry changed rapidly with time.

**Type of Measurements):**

- Vegetation cover and shoot density by species in 1-meter square plots
- Litter cover by category
- Tephra and buried soil chemistry (Ph, organic matter, macronutrients)
- Tephra texture
- Conifer seedling morphology and size
- Substrate temperature

**Frequency of Measurements):**

- Vegetation and litter—1980-1983 annually; sporadically since (1984, 1987, 1989, 1990 at some plots)
- Tephra—1980, 1982, 1987
- Seedling morphology—1987-1988 (completed)
- Temperature—1980-1983 (completed)

**Data Storage:** All data on paper, Oregon State University; selected permanent vegetation plot data (major species, total by growth form) is on computer disks at Oregon State University and University of Victoria.

**Long-term plans. Data available for collaborative efforts:**

- We hope to resample vegetation on all plots at least once more, and that in deep tephra two to three more times.
- We hope to sample cephra chemistry once more.
- We hope to do work on autecology of the dominants in recovering vegetation on deep tephra.
- Temperature records have not yet been analyzed.
- Future desired activities are in jeopardy due to our failure to receive funding for further work.
- Our plots are marked with USFS signs, plastic pipe, and stake flags. These were last renewed in 1990.

Data have been published. Ancos and Zobel are interested in future collaboration.

# SUBJECT INDEX





- Abies amabilis* (Pacific silver fir), 13A, 25A, 31A, 37A, 204, 209, 265, 314, 488-490, 492, 606
- Abies grandis* (grand fir), J7A, S3A, 341, 606
- Abies procera* (noble fir), 13A, 37A, 53A, 204, 209, 606
- agriculture, 61, 108, 348, 350, 520  
 domestic animals, 108, 153, 264, 411, 449, 450, 520, 571, 584  
 insects, 71  
 pests, 11, 217, 275, 276, 311, 493, 577  
 pollinators, 12, 72, 73, 288, 571  
 irrigation systems, 419, 439  
 plant crops, 95, 107, 229-231, 276, 277, 299, 319, 368, 526, 547, 553, 576  
 soils, 95, 174, 218, 230, 419, 509, 510, 581
- algae  
 aquatic, 18A, 42, 42A, 124, 132, 176, 211, 219, 256, 291, 315, 325, 326, 358-360, 477, 532, 589  
 terrestrial, 178, 190, 250, 460
- Ainus rubra* (red alder), 262
- amoeba, 151, 593
- amphibians, 40A, 46A, 62A, 292  
 frogs, 3A, 3SA, 40A, 255, 256  
 salamanders, 40A, 46A, 62A, 67A, 628
- animals, domestic. *See* agriculture, domestic animals
- animals, wildlife  
 aquatic. *See also* fish  
 effects of eruption, 7A, 40A, 67A, 76, 189, 216, 254-256, 443-445, 485  
 recovery, 7A, 28, 3SA, 40A, 41A, 67A, 253, 255, 256, 292, 444, 445, 469, 486, 487, 598, 609  
 dispersal of  
 invertebrates, 4, ISA, 24A, 58A, 166, 168-170, 538, 551  
 vertebrates, 1A, 3, 40A, 47A, 48A, S1A, 54A, 366, 390  
 effects of ash. *See* volcanic ash, effects of  
 herbivores  
 effects on plant populations, 4A, 17, 18, 22, 39A, S7A, 315, 615  
 human impacts on, 116, 125-127
- animals, wildlife (*continued*)  
 invertebrates, ISA, 62A, 76, 112, 114, 115, 225, 256, 298, 316. *See also* insects  
 predators and scavengers, 5A, ISA, 24A, 24-26, 115, 166-170, 217  
 terrestrial  
 effects of eruption, 4A, 21, 23, 24, 46A-49A, S1A, S4A, 59, 61A, 183, 189, 257, 290, 370, 409, 587, 590  
 recovery, 1A, 46A, 47A, 49A, S1A, S4A, S7A, 61A, 196, 197, 292, 365, 385, 388, 389, 404, 469, 486, 526, 538, 590, 602  
 use of dead and down timber, 16A
- ants. *See* Hymenoptera, Formicidae
- aphids, 5A, 25, 26, 39A. *See also* *Aphis* various;  
*Aphthargelia symphoricarpi*
- Aphis varians* (aphid)  
 population biology, 39A
- Aphthargelia symphoricarpi* (aphid)  
 population biology, 5A, 25  
 predation by ant, SA, 26
- Apidae. *See* Hymenoptera, Apidae (bees)
- aquatic environments, 18A, 41A, 42A, 4SA, 60A, 189, 196, 198, 469, 486, 560, 602. *See also* estuaries; lakes; streams; thermal environments; wetlands
- Araneae (spiders), ISA, 59, 115, 169
- arthropods, effects of eruption, 24A, 61A, 62A, 166-170, 311, 538. *See also* insects
- Ascaphus truei* (tailed frog), 3A, 3SA, 255, 256, 315
- ash. *See* pyroclastic deposits; volcanic ash
- Aster ledophyllus* (Cascade aster), 615
- atmosphere  
 airborne ash in, 184, 193, 454, 455, 473, 474  
 air quality, 44, 184, 474, 562, 569
- bacteria. *See* microbiology



- bats, effects of eruption, 62A
- bees. *See Hymenoptera, Apidae*
- beetles. *See Coleoptera*
- bibliographies, 248, 340, 369, 522-524
- biogeography  
 of animals, 46A-49A, 67A, 112, 114, 115, 198, 370, 389, 409.628  
 of plants, 21A, 22A, 65A, 68A, 70, 147, 312, 328, 527, 558, 559
- birds  
 effects of eruption, 24, 48A, 51A, 234, 257-261, 370, 409, 462  
 recovery, 48A, 51A, 208, 370, 409  
 survival of eruption, 48A, 112, 183
- blast deposit. *See pyroclastic deposits, erosion of*
- broadleaf lupine. *See Lupinus latifolius*
- buckwheat. *See Eriogonum pyrolifolium*
- caddisfly. *See Trichoptera*
- Cascade aster. *See Aster ledophyllus*
- caves  
 biology. *See speleobiology*  
 geomorphology, 6A, 32A, 237-241, 271, 491
- cedar, western red. *See Thuja plicata*
- Cervus elaphus* (elk)  
 effects on vegetation, 54A, SPA, 615  
 habitat ecology, 54A, 112, 125-127, 388-390  
 population biology, 54A, 388, 390
- Chinook salmon. *See Oticorhynchus tshawytscha*
- climatology. 10A, 14A, 26A, 80, 118-120, 139, 162, 182, 220, 301, 349, 402, 415, 416, 448, 454, 455, 459, 467, 473, 474, 484, 507, 550, 557. *See also weather microclimatology, 1, 10A, 11A, 465*
- Coho salmon. *See Oncorhynchus kisutch*
- Coleoptera* (beetle), 1A, 24A, 39A, 49A, 59, 167, 168, 170, 493
- common horsetail. *See Equisetum arvense*
- Coitus* (sculpin), recovery, 35A
- debris avalanche  
 colonization by animals, 1A, 40A, 54A, 61A, 373  
 erosion of, 27A, 28A, 48, 63A, 278, 279, 281, 282, 338, 392, 393, 400, 423, 447, 475  
 physical properties of deposit, 17A, 23A, 63A, 307  
 plant debris in deposit, 121, 122  
 plant establishment on, 1A, 19A, 22A, 27A, 28A, 135, 136, 384, 478  
 process of emplacement, 286  
 sediment transport, 331, 332, 398, 399, 433  
 water relations, 1A
- dendrochronology, 69, 69A, 236, 265, 489, 619-626
- Douglas-fir. *See Pseudotsuga menziesii*
- economics, 277, 348, 350, 517-519
- ecosystems development, 62A, 65A  
 on debris avalanche, 1A, 22A, 28A  
 effects of eruption and recovery, 5, 30A, 35A, 140, 194, 197, 200, 207, 208, 365, 476, 486, 545  
 human effects on, 196  
 on pumice plain, 30A, 33A, 46A-50A, 68A, 476  
 in thermal environments, 18A, 42A
- elk. *See Cervus elaphus*
- Epilobium angustifolium* (firweed), 39A, 135, 408, 614
- Equisetum arvense* (common horsetail), 501, 503-505
- Eriogonum pyrolifolium* (oarleaf buckwheat), 12A, 90-93
- erosion. *See also pyroclastic deposits, erosion of;*  
 streams, channel erosion  
 control methods, 60, 74, 251, 252, 308, 310, 537, 542  
 of hillslopes, 23A, 38, 43A, 63A, 64A, 100-106, 108, 187, 188, 190, 329, 330, 333, 412, 413, 497, 540, 543, 544, 597

- erosion (*continued*)  
 sediment transport, 23A, 43A, 55A, 63A, 64, 189, 235, 285, 331-333, 343, 447, 512-515, 544, 561
- eruptions. *See* Mount St. Helens
- estuaries, 211, 300, 317, 318  
 chemistry of, 466  
 fish, 57, 305  
 macroinvertebrates, 76
- fir. *See* *Abies*
- fireweed. *See* *Epilobium angustifolium*
- fish  
 in lakes, 60A, 110, 111, 185, 189  
 in streams and rivers  
 effects of eruption, 35A, 38A, 57, 83, 123, 161, 180, 185, 189, 192, 223, 305, 306, 334, 372, 410, 440, 444, 445, 456, 461, 463, 494, 534-536  
 recovery, 35A, 38A, 111, 256, 344-346, 373, 469, 602
- fleecflower. *See* *Polygonum newberryi*
- forestry, 560  
 damage to timber, 13A, 16A, 29A, 37A, 228, 464, 517-519  
 effects of pre-emption management on recovery, 23, 27A, 47A-49A, 210, 242, 366  
 reforestation  
 effects on erosion, 23A, 60  
 planting trials, ^forests, artificial recovery (planting)
- forests  
 artificial recovery (planting), 36A, SPA, 152, 172, 232, 270, 341, 363, 425, 469, 470, 478, 482, 508, 525, 526, 599-604  
 cone production, 53A  
 damage to timber, 13A, 16A, 29A, 37A, 228, 464, 517-519  
 effects of eruption, 629  
 canopies, 37A, 54, 55, 492, 605, 606  
 mortality, 25A, 29A, 31A, 70A, 488-490  
 seedlings, 36, 70A, 86-88, 209, 314, 381, 631  
 understory, 25A, 30-37, 70A, 309, 627, 630, 632-635, 637
- forests (*continued*)  
 succession, 57A, 69A, 179, 242, 263, 328, 585, 621-623. *See also* recovery categories under plants
- forest zones. *See* biogeography, of plants
- Formicidae*. *See* *Hymenoptera*, *Formicidae*
- frogs. *See* amphibians, frogs; *Ascaphus truei*
- fungi  
 decomposers, 66A, 178, 347, 472  
 effects of eruption, 66A, 112, 414, 472  
 mycorrhizal, 2A, 14-18, 31A, 66A, 367, 385, 414, 472  
 succession, 66A, 84, 85
- geochemistry, 259, 267, 435, 436, 521, 539, 549, 596
- geomorphology, 34A, 63A, 64A, 280, 286  
 caves, 6A, 32A, 237-241, 271, 491  
 channel morphology, 43A, 279, 281-285.  
*See also* debris avalanche; mudflows; streams
- glaciers, 6A, 32A, 271
- gophers. *See* *Thomomys talpoides*
- government  
 eruption response, 44, 50, 123, 161, 180, 300, 438, 494  
 monument legislation, 8
- grand fir. *See* *Abies grandis*
- health. *See* human health
- hemlock. *See* *Tsuga*
- herbivory. *See* animals, wildlife, herbivores
- horsetails. *See* *Equisetum arvense*
- human health, 7, 20, 44, 45, 50, 51, 78, 81, 117, 214, 287, 387, 420, 563-568, 570, 572-575  
 eyes, 6, 201  
 immune response, 421  
 lungs, 10, 46, 49, 52, 77, 79, 89, 159, 184, 186, 221, 233, 264, 289, 584, 586



- human health (*continued*)  
 mortality and morbidity, 51, 173, 387  
 psychology, 438, 498-500  
 radiation, 521
- Hymenoptera*  
 A/>>^ (bee), 72, 288, 571  
*Formicidae*(^t\5A, 12, 13,24A, 25,26,39A, 58A)
- Hypochaeris radicata* (spotted cat's ear)  
 relationship with ants, 58A
- insects, 112, 114, 116, 166, 169, 170, 365, 385, 483  
 aquatic  
 effects of eruption, 75, 124, 176, 216, 224, 225,  
 253, 254, 272,273,315,516,595  
 recovery of stream communities, 7A, 28, 256,  
 315,595  
 interactions with plants. *See* plant-insect  
 interactions  
 population biology, 5A, 13A, 25, 39A, 49A, 170,  
 516,595  
 predator-prey relationship, 5A, 24A, 26, 39A, 49A,  
 58A, 217  
 terrestrial  
 effects of eruption, 11-13, 24A, 49A, 58A, 61A,  
 62A, 71-73, 171, 217, 275,276,288,311,493,  
 538, 551,577  
 recovery, 7A, 4, 24A, 39A, 49A, 58A, 61A, 62A,  
 166-170
- lakes, 18A, 41A, 58, 60A, 189, 321, 324, 326  
 algae in, 18A, 358-360, 532, 589  
 aquatic vegetation in, 41A, 323  
 chemistry of, 18A, 41A, 42, 45A, 60A, 131-133, 150,  
 322,336,354,436,592,607, 612, 613  
 eruption effects, 13A, 18A, 29, 41A, 45A, 60A, 157,  
 158, 163-165, 175, 176,215,291,297,339,506  
 fish in, 60A, 110,111,185,189,196  
 logs in Spirit Lake, 13A, 39, 96-99, 213  
 macroinvertebrates in, 298  
 microbiology of, 18A, 41,41A, 42, 82,131,132, 151,  
 226, 326, 420, 528, 554-556, 610, 611  
 organic material in, 18A, 41A, 45A, 60A, 339,  
 355-357,361. 362. 436  
 plankton in, 60A, 219, 320, 325, 511  
 recovery, 60A, 297, 322, 324, 326, 608, 609, 611
- lichen, 249, 250
- Lupinus latifolius* (broadleaf lupine)  
 effects on soils, 30A, 33A, 245-247, 604  
 influence on plant succession, 11A, 30A, 245, 246  
 physiology, 11A, 33A, 62, 93, 244, 245, 604  
 population biology, 11A, 62
- Lupinus lepidus* (prairie lupine)  
 effects on soils, 30A, 33A, 245-247, 604  
 evolutionary ecology, 8A, 11A  
**influence on plant succession, 11A, 20A, 30A, 50A,  
 68A, 245, 246, 408**  
 physiology, 11A, 33A, 62, 93, 244, 245, 604  
 population biology, 8A, 11A, 50A, 62, 68A
- mammals, large. *See* *Cervus elaphus*
- mammals, small  
 effects of eruption, 15, 18, 22, 47A, 62A, 290, 453  
 recovery, 1A, 3, 47A, 62A, 208, 366  
 survival of eruption, 4A, 21, 23, 47A
- meteorology. *See* climatology; weather
- microbiology  
 of allobiosphere, 169  
 aquatic, 18A, 41A, 42A, 60A, 593. *See also* lakes  
 terrestrial, 30A, 33A, 169, 178, 347  
 thermal, 18A, 41-43, 42A, 151. 589
- mosses, 34, 249, 250, 548,632  
 in volcanic deposits, 17A
- Mountain hemlock. *See* *Tsuga mertensiana*
- Mount St. Helens  
 general works, 27, 59, 109, 137, 138, 194-196, 207,  
 208, 278-280, 294-296, 337, 340, 349, 365, 369,  
 404, 451, 486, 522-524, 541. 545, 594, 623  
 historical eruptions, 69A, 278, 295, 337, 404, 451,  
 605,606,626  
 monument legislation, 8  
 prehistoric eruptions, 69, 69A, 236, 328, 451, 587,  
 619-625
- mudflows, 212, 286  
 effects on caves  
 biological effects, 6A, 32A, 62A, 112, 240, 491
- Legionella* (Legionnaire's disease), 82, 554-556

- mudflows (*continued*)  
**effects on caves (*continued*)**  
 physical effects, 6A, 32A, 237-241, 491  
 plant establishment on, 9A, 11A, 20A, 28A, 29A, 56A, 206, 243, 262, 458  
 prehistoric deposits, 293, 624
- mycorrhizae. *See* fungi, mycorrhizal
- Newberry's fleeceflower cr. *See* *Polygonum nessberryi*
- noble fir. *See* *Abies procera*
- northern pocket gopher. *See* *Thomomys talpoides*
- oarleaf buckwheat. *See* *Eriogonum pyrolifolium*
- Oncorhynchus* (salmon), 372, 443-445, 463, 534, 591  
*kisutch* (coho), 38A, 373, 535, 536  
*tshawytscha* (chinook), 305, 456, 535
- Pacific silver fir. *See* *Abies amabi*'Us
- petrology, 20, 150, 214, 221, 269, 287, 364, 386, 441, 570, 575, 580
- plankton, 426  
 phytoplankton, 60A, 176, 211, 320, 323, 325, 511, 589  
 zooplankton, 60A, 176, 219, 298
- plant association classification, 21A, 22A, 65A, 70, 558, 559
- plant-insect interactions, 5A, 25, 26, 39A, 58A, 311, 315
- plant morphology, 2, 11A, 12A, 30, 33, 35, 37, 629, 631-634
- plant physiology  
 nutrient relations, 9A, 11A, 12A, 30A, 33A, 36A, 52A, 93-95, 108, 143, 218, 230, 244-246, 262, 368, 408, 604, 633  
 response to pyroclastics, 11A, 30A, 52A, 54, 55, 86, 87, 250, 352, 381, 492, 606, 633  
 water relations, 1A, 11A, 12A, 56, 62, 63, 68A, 90-92, 482
- plants. *See also* animals, wildlife, herbivores; forests  
 alpine. *See also* plants, subalpine  
 effects of eruption, 30A, 147  
 natural recovery, 30A, 614  
 aquatic  
 effects of eruption, 320, 323, 325, 358-360, 589  
 recovery, 323, 384  
 debris  
 in lakes and streams, 13A, 41A, 96, 97, 99, 213, 336, 355, 357, 362, 477, 485, 514  
 in volcanic deposits, 17A, 121, 122, 212, 293, 517-519  
 dispersal, 8A, 19A, 20A, 58A, 68A, 135, 614-617  
 distribution, 21A, 22A, 65A, 147, 198, 312, 327, 527.  
*See also* plant association classification  
 eastern Washington, 56, 160, 351, 546-548  
 Shrub Steppe, 56, 249, 250, 263, 352  
 establishment, 20A  
 on debris avalanche, 1A, 19A, 22A, 28A, 56A, 57A, 68, 134-137, 478  
 on mudflow deposits, 9A, 11A, 20A, 28A, 29A, 56A, 206, 243, 262, 458  
 on pyroclastics, 8A, 9A, 11A, 20A, 27A, 30A, 33A, 36, 36A, 50A, 56A, 57A, 68A, 70A, 177, 204, 209, 352, 458, 617, 618, 636, 637  
 growth response, 37A, 88, 265, 314, 489, 490  
 mercury cycling in, 501-505  
 mycorrhizae, 2A, 14-16, 18, 19, 66A, 84  
 net primary production, 9A, 211, 368, 442  
 nutrient content, 9A, 11A, 12A, 30A, 33A, 36A, 604  
 phenology, 8A, 11A, 56, 381  
 pollen analysis, 437  
 population biology, 8A, 11A, 12A, 50A, 62, 90, 92, 531, 547, 548  
 reproduction, 8A, 11A, 53A, 68A, 70A, 277, 352, 615  
 riparian  
 effects of eruption, 10A, 28A, 29A, 44A, 253, 373  
 recovery, 22A, 28A, 29A, 44A, 243, 262, 302-304, 353, 384  
 subalpine  
 effects of eruption, 9A, 11A, 12A, 20A, 30A, 31A, 34, 36, 51, 57A, 62, 70A, 90, 92, 140-147, 442, 614, 616, 631, 632  
 recovery, 8A, 9A, 11A, 12A, 20A, 30A, 50A, 56A, 68A, 70A, 148, 149, 328, 516, 614, 633, 634, 636, 637  
 survival of eruption, 9A, 11A, 12A, 20A, 31, 33, 70A, 92, 630, 632, 634, 637

plants (*continued*)

- succession, 7A, 9A, 22, 25A, 50A, 57A, 68A, 69A, 242, 621-623. *See* *zy/w* recovery categories under plants
- influence of lupine, 77A, 78A, 79A, 50A, 68A, 245, 246, 408
- primary, 1, 1A, 14, 16, 78A, 20A, 22A, 27A, 28A, 50A, 56A, 58A, 68A, 134-136, 145, 148, 149, 210, 243, 328, 408, 614, 616-618
- upland
- artificial recovery (planting), 7PA, 36A, SPA, 60, 74, 104, 136, 137, 172, 196, 204, 251, 262, 263, 270, 308, 310, 313, 425, 470, 478, 508, 533, 537, 599, 602, 603
  - effects of eruption, 13A, 16A, 17A, 25A, 27A, 29A-31A, 37A, 70A, 265, 277, 314, 351, 352, 488-490, 492, 517-519, 544, 545, 606, 635
  - natural recovery, 2, 4A, 5, 77A, 19A, 22, 25A, 27A-30A, 30, 32, 34, 36, 56A-58A, 70A, 92, 137, 146, 148, 149, 177, 179, 204, 205, 209, 210, 222, 242, 243, 328, 353, 384, 533, 546-548, 585
  - survival of eruption, 2, 25A, 27A, 37, 70A
  - in wetlands, 22A
- Polygonum newberryi* (Newberry's fleecy flower)
- host for aphids, 5A
  - physiology, 12A, 90-93
  - population biology, 12A, 90, 92
- ponds. *See* lakes
- population biology
- of animals, 5A, 21, 24, 40A, 46A-48A, 54A, 110, 111, 125, 126, 183, 223, 290, 346, 388, 390
  - of insects, 5A, 75A, 25, 39A, 49A, 170, 516, 595
  - of plants, 8A, 77A, 12A, 50A, 56A, 62, 68A, 70A, 90, 92, 531, 546-548
- prairie lupine. *See* *Lupinus lepidus*
- Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Douglas-fir), 112, 204, 209, 228, 341, 464, 621, 622
- Pseudotsuga menziesii* (Douglas-fir) (*continued*)
- effects of tephra, 37A, 54, 55, 69A, 86-88, 265, 314, 381
  - planting trials, 36A, SPA, 206, 209, 341, 381
  - in Spirit Lake, 13A
  - use in dendrochronology, 69A, 619

pumice. *See* pyroclastic deposits

- pyroclastic deposits, effects of. *See also* effects of eruption categories under pants
- algae, 124, 358-360, 460, 477
  - cave biology, 6A, 32A, 112, 237-239, 241
  - eastern Washington, 56, 160, 351, 546-548
    - Shrub Steppe, 56, 249, 250, 263, 352
  - fish, 57, 58, 110, 157, 163, 185, 189, 192, 202, 203, 223, 254, 346, 373, 403, 440, 456, 461, 463, 534-536
  - forests, 629
    - canopies, 37A, 54, 55, 492, 606
    - mortality, 25A, 29A, 31A, 70A, 488-490
    - seedlings, 70A, 86-88, 314, 381, 631
    - understory, 25A, 30-37, 70A, 309, 627, 630, 632-635, 637
  - glaciers, 6A
  - insects, 6A, 7A, 11-13, 24A, 28, 49A, 71-73, 75, 76, 124, 171, 217, 224, 225, 254, 272, 273, 288, 298, 311, 382, 483, 493, 516, 551, 577
  - invertebrates, 6A, 15A, 24A, 76, 174, 316, 347
  - lakes, 29, 45A, 157, 163-165, 185, 189, 215, 225, 297, 339, 506, 592
  - soils, 30A, 31A, 33A, 52A, 94, 95, 174, 218, 230, 418, 419, 509, 510, 529, 581, 627
- pyroclastic deposits, erosion of
- hillslopes, 23A, 63A, 64A, 100-106, 329, 330, 413, 497, 540, 543, 544, 596, 597
  - rangelands, 190
  - restabilization efforts, 60, 251, 308, 310, 537
  - sediment transport, 23A, 43A, 55A, 63A, 64, 189, 235, 285, 331-333, 343, 447, 512-515, 544, 561
  - water quality effects, 23A, 43A, 62A, 64A, 412
- pyroclastic deposits, properties of
- chemical, 70A, 214, 267-269, 287, 364, 386, 434, 436, 441, 457, 458, 495, 496, 539, 549, 570, 574, 575, 580, 588, 592, 596
  - gas exchange, 31A, 37A, 174
  - nutrients, 30A, 36A, 52A, 70A, 128, 129, 199, 218, 227, 230, 268, 406, 509, 510, 529, 588
  - soils, 30A, 94, 128-130, 309, 347, 417, 418, 529, 579, 581, 582, 627
  - texture, 70A
  - water relations, 9A, 10A, 12A, 187, 188, 227, 329, 405

- recreation management, 125-127, 181
- recreation opportunities, 350
- red alder. *See* *Ainus rubra*
- reptiles  
     effects of eruption, 46A  
     recovery, 40A, 46A  
     survival of eruption, 46A
- Research Natural Areas, 198
- riparian. *See* plants, riparian
- salamanders. *See* amphibians, salamanders
- salmon. *See* *Oncorhynchus*
- Salmomdae*. *See* *Oncorhynchus*; *Saimo*
- Salrno* (trout)  
     effects of eruption, 334, 461  
     habitat, 185  
     **recovery, 35A, 111, 223, 344-346**
- sculpin. *See* *Cottus*
- small mammals. *See* mammals, small
- snakes. *See* reptiles
- soils  
     agriculture, 95, 174, 218, 230, 419, 509, 510, 581  
     effect of lupine, 30A, 33A, 245-247, 604  
     effects of pyroclastic deposits, 30A, 31A, 33A, 52A,  
         94, 95, 174, 218, 227, 230, 418, 419, 509, 510,  
         581, 582, 627  
     properties of pyroclastic deposits, 30A, 94,  
         128-130, 309, 347, 417, 579, 581, 627  
     weather effect on moisture, 9A-11A
- speliobiology, 6A, 62A, 112-114, 116, 237-241, 271,  
 491
- spiders. *See* *Araneae*
- Spirit Lake, 39, 41A, 96-99, 213, 320-326, 357, 361,  
 362
- spotted cat's ear. *See* *Hypochaeris radicata*
- streams, 3A, 35A, 189, 202, 203, 253-256, 317, 318,  
 422, 485-487, 598. *See also* fish; plants, riparian  
     algae in, 124, 211, 477, 532  
     channel erosion, 43A, 64, 64A, 106, 189, 281-285,  
         331-333, 374-380, 391-397, 400, 401, 403, 447,  
         512-515  
     channel morphology, 34A, 43A, 47, 48, 64A, 66,  
         281-285, 338, 374-380, 391-397, 400, 401, 423,  
         424, 427-431, 446, 447, 475, 542  
     gauging, 55A, 422  
     insects, 7A, 28, 75, 76, 124, 216, 253, 273, 516, 595  
     microbiology, 42, 151, 555, 589  
     sedimentation, 23A, 43A, 63A, 64, 65, 67, 154-156,  
         281-285, 331-333, 342, 398, 399, 407, 432, 433,  
         447, 542, 561  
     vertebrates, 35A, 216, 255  
     water quality, 23A, 202, 203, 215, 266, 291, 307,  
         403, 407, 412, 413, 436, 466, 485
- succession. *See* forests, succession; fungi, succession;  
 plants, succession
- tailed frogs. *See* *Ascaphus truei*
- tcphra. *See* pyroclastic deposits
- thermal environments, 18A, 41-43, 42A, 150, 151,  
 495, 496, 552, 589
- Thomomys talpoides* (northern pocket gopher), 366,  
 385  
     effects on plant reestablishment, 2A, 4A, 15-18, 22  
     survival of eruption, 4A, 21, 23
- Thuja plicata* (Western red cedar), in Spirit Lake, 13A
- trees. *See* forestry; forests
- Trichoptera* (caddisfly), 28, 124, 273, 516
- trout. *See* *Saimo*
- Tsuga* (hemlock)  
     *heterophylla* (western hemlock), 31A, 204, 209  
     *mertensiana* (mountain hemlock), 37A, 38  
     in Spirit Lake, 13A

volcanic ash, distribution of, 454, 479, 480, 635

volcanic ash, effects on

agriculture, 61, 108, 348, 350, 520

crops, 95, 229-231, 276, 277, 299, 319, 368, 526,  
547, 553, 576

irrigation water, 419, 439

livestock and poultry, 411, 449, 450, 520, 571

pests. 11, 217, 275, 276, 311. 493, 577

pollinators, 12. 72, 73, 288, 571

atmosphere, 80, 184, 193, 274, 335, 471, 473, 474

climate. 80, 118-120, 162, 182, 220, 274, 335, 349,  
383. 416, 448, 452,454,455,459,471, 473, 474,  
481,484,550

domestic animals, 153

human health, 7, 20, 45, 50, 78, 81, 117, 173, 184,  
233,264,287,289,350,387,421,521,  
562-570, 572-575, 593

eyes, 6, 201

lungs, 46, 49, 52, 77,79,89,159,186,221, 584,  
586

water quality

lakes, 18A, 41A

municipal systems, 226, 593

streams, 7A, 23A, 202, 203, 215, 266, 291, 307,  
403.412,413,436,485

wildlife. 46A-48A, 51A, 62A, 183, 186, 191, 192,  
234, 257-261, 410, 440, 453, 462, 530, 578, 587,  
590

weather. *See also* climatology

clouds. 452, 471,481

effect on soil moisture, 9A-11A

precipitation, 9A-11A, 14A, 26A, 55A, 335, 583

radiation, 9A-11A, 274

snowpack, WA, 14A, 26A, 31, 371

temperature, 9A-11A, 14A, 26A, 383, 468

wind, 10A, 55A

Western hemlock. *See Tsuga heterophylla*

wetlands, 198

natural development of, 22A

seeps, 22A, 43

springs, 552

wildlife. *See* animals, wildlife

# AUTHOR INDEX





—A—

Abel, Keith, 214  
 Adams, A.B., 1, 7A, 2-5, 9  
 Adams, B.K., 6, 7  
 Adams, Virginia Dale, 8, 9  
 Adier, Kenneth B., 10  
**Aji, T.**, 420  
 Akre, Roger D, 11-13  
 Allard, Jack, 45, 82  
 Alien, Michael F., 2A, 14-19  
 Almanr, Charles J., 258  
 Altig, Ronald, 3A  
 Ammirad, Joseph, Jr., 84  
 Analytical Chemistry, 20  
 Andersen, Douglas C., 4A, 19, 21-24  
 Andersen, Mark C., 5A, 25, 26, 615  
 Anderson, Charles H., 6A  
 Anderson, Christopher, 27  
 Anderson, Norman H., 7A, 28, 254, 487  
 Anderson, **R.Y.**, 29  
 Antos, **Joseph A.**, 30-37, 70A, 629-637  
**Arai, M.**, 420  
 Ashkcnas, L.R., 315  
 Attfield, Michael D., 52, 387  
 Austin, Steven A., 38, 39

—B—

Bach, James C., 288  
 Balachandran, Nambath K., 160  
 Banks, N.G., 40  
 Barclay, S., 595  
 Baross, John A., 18A, 41-43, 131-133, 336, 555, 589, 610  
 Barren, E.W., 452  
 Barron.J.C., 108  
 Bateridge, Thomas, 479  
 Bauer, Michael R., 370  
 Baxter, Peter J., 44-46, 50, 52, 387  
 Beach, Gary L., 47, 48, 428, 475  
 Beauchamp, Raymond, 214  
 Beck, Barbara D., 49  
 Bedward, M., 68  
 Bendtsen, B. Alan, 228, 464  
 Bcnnett, C.A., 40  
 Benson, L.V., 596  
 Bcrner, Robert A., 94  
 Bernstein, Robert S., 44, 45, 50-52, 79, 201, 387, 421, 586  
 Bezdicek, D.F., 95, 174  
 Bibb, William F., 82

Bickncll, Mary, 42A  
 Bilderback, David E., 53-55  
 Bishop, John, 8A  
 Black, R. Alan, 56, 244, 245  
 Blaser, Martin J., 593  
 Bliss, Lawrence C., 9A, 10A, 12A, 51A, 91, 92, 142, 442,465  
 Boehlert, G.W., 57  
 Bohannon, Dian E., 49  
 Bolding, Dick, 58  
 Booth, William, 59  
 Bosworth, D.A., 60  
 Bowman, L., 89  
 Boyd, L.L., 61  
 Boyll, Mark, 21A  
 Braatne, Jeffrey H., 77A, 62, 63, 93  
 Braccwell, J. Michael, 362  
 Bradley.J.B., 64-67  
 Bradstock, R.A., 68  
 Brady, William J., 173  
 Brain, Joseph D., 49  
 Brantley, Steven, 69  
 Brenner, Don J., 82  
 Briant, James, 214  
 Britton, Carlton M., 520  
 Brockway, Dale G., 65A, 70, 559  
 Bromcnshcnk, Jerry J., 71  
 Brown, John J., 72, 73  
 Brown, J.R., 218  
 Brown, L.A., 74  
 Brown, Steven S., 255  
 Brubaker, Linda, 37A, 489  
 Brusven, M.A., 75, 224, 273, 403  
 Brzezinski, Mark A., 76  
 Buckhouse, John, 520  
 Buist, A. Sonia, 44, 51, 77-79, 201, 586  
 Burroughs, W.J., 80  
 Bustad, L.K., 81  
 Butler, John, 78  
 Buttler, Gregory B., 10

—C—

Camcron, Kenneth, 69  
 Campbell, Clinton L, 311  
 Campbell, Dan L., 457, 458  
 Campbell, Joyce, 82, 226  
 Campbell, K.P., 83  
 Cannon, William, 214  
 Carlson, Clinton E., 54  
 Carlson, Paul, 287



Carpenter, Steven E., 66A, 84, 85  
 Carson, Richard, 182  
 Caruso, John L.» 86-88  
 Casadevall, Thomas J., 605, 606  
 Castranova, V., 89  
 Ceazan, M.L., 356  
 Chapin, David M., 12A, 63, 90-93  
 Chappell, Christopher B., 370  
 Chase, David L., 493  
 Childers, Dallas, 282  
 Clampitt, Christopher A., 143  
 Cochran, M. Ford, 94  
 Cochran, V.L., 95, 174  
 Coffin, Harold G., 13A, 96-99  
 Collins, Brian D., 23A, 100-106, 331-333, 540  
 Cook, R.J., 107, 108  
 Corley, J.P., 521  
 Corpus, Larry D., 13, 311  
 Costa, John, 14A  
 Coville, F.V., 109  
 Crawford, Bruce A., 110, 111  
 Crawford, Rodney L., 13A, 62A, 112-116, 170  
 Cress, Deanna M., 117  
 Crisafulli, Charles M., 2A, 17, 46A-50A, 56A, 57A, 208, 366  
 Critchfield, Howard J., 118-120  
 Cromack, Kermit, 16A  
 Cross, Aureal T., 17A, 121, 122  
 Culberston, J.K., 154  
 Curl, H.C., Jr., 123  
 Gushing, Colbert E., 124, 477  
 Outright, Warren J., 72  
 Czech, Brian M., 125-127

## —D—

Dahlgren, Randy A., 128-130, 580  
 Dahm, Clifford N., 7A, 41, 42, 131-133, 324, 336, 485, 589, 610, 613  
 Dale, Virginia H., 1, 2, 19A, 134-137, 373  
 Daniel, J. Leiend, 214  
 Davics, D.R., 220  
 Davis, J.O., 479  
 Davis, R.T., 371  
 Dayton, Leigh, 138  
 Dean, W.E., 29  
 Deepak, Adarsh, 139, 415  
 del Moral, Roger, 20A, 140-149, 616, 617  
 Delmastro, G.A., 29  
 DeNee, P.B., 264  
 Denicola, D.M., 315

Dethier, David P., 150, 441  
 Deterriine, J.L., 151  
 Devol, A.H., 611, 612  
 Dewalle, F.B., 539  
 Dial, Scott E., 152  
 Diaz, Nancy, 21A, 22A, 65A  
 Dildinc, Daniel, 153  
 Dinchart, Randy L., 154-156  
 Dinnel, P.A., 534-536  
 Dion, N.P., 157, 158, 175, 176  
 Dodge, J.E., 391, 395  
 Dodson, Ronald F., 159  
 Dollberg, D.D., 52  
 Donn, William L., 160  
 Dudley, T.L., 598  
 Dunne, Thomas, 23A, 103-106, 331-333, 540  
 Durkin, Terry, 161  
 Dzurisin, Daniel, 47, 479, 480

## —E—

Edahiro, T., 420  
 Edman, D.A., 162  
 Edmondson, W.T., 163-165  
 Edwards, John S., 24A, 166-171  
 Egan, Timothy, 172  
 Eisele, John W., 173  
 Elliott, L.F., 95, 174, 347  
 Ellis, Kathryn, 287  
 Embrey, S.S., 157, 158, 175, 176  
 Emmingham, William H., ZSA, 59A, 70, 177, 179, 263  
 Eng, Sam, 82  
 Engle, Monica S., 178  
 Entry, J.A., 177, 179  
 Erikson, Robert, 214  
 Essig, Don A., 529  
 Evans, A.S., 604  
 Evans, Dale, 180  
 Evans, John, 214  
 Evans, R.A., 520  
 Eves, Jack D., 288  
 Ewert, Allan, 181

## —F—

Fairchild, L.H., 332  
 Falen, Anita, 406  
 Falk, Henry, 45, 46, 50, 387  
 Falter, C.M., 403, 506  
 Farmer, Judith, 182  
 Farner, Donald S., 183



Farwell, S.O., 184, 221  
 Faulconer, **Lcc**, 185  
 Fedan, Jeffrey S., 186  
 Fedcr, Gerald L., 358-360  
 Felkey, J.R., 184  
 Fcllin, D.G., 71  
 Fiksdal, Alien J., 187, 188  
 Finneran, Steven D., 378  
 Flahcrty, Davit C., 189  
 Folsom, Michael **M.**, 190  
 Fosberg, Maynard A., 368, 406  
 Foster, J.H., 191, 192, 410  
 Foster, Lawrence, 50  
 Fowler, W.B., 193  
**Fox**, Stan, **26A**  
 Frank, David, 150, 441  
 Franklin, Jerry F., 27A-29A, 194-198, 209, 210, 242,  
 353,384,486,492  
 Franz, Eldon H., 30A, 33A, 199, 200, 244-246  
 Fraunfeldcr, Frederick T., 201  
 French, Jean, 45  
 Frcnzcl, S.A., 202, 203  
 Frcznzn, Peter M., 27A-29A, 56A, 57A, 196, 204-210,  
 242  
 Frey, Brucc E., 211, 317, 318  
 Friese, C.F., 17  
 Fricz, Ron, 234  
 Fritts, Robert Jr., 413  
 Fritz, William J., 212, 213  
 Fromell, Grcgg, 186  
 Frost, Floyd, 50  
 Fruchter, Jonathan, 214  
 Funk, W.H., 215  
 Fustc, Luis A., 216  
 Fye, R.E., 217  
 Fyfe.W.S.,218

## —G—

Gaddy, Alan J., 219, 426  
 Gadian, A.M., 220  
 Gage, D.R.,184,221  
 Gale, Lisa, 474  
 Gallant, Alisa L., 222  
 Gallaway, Philip J., 34A  
 Gamblin, Mark S., 223  
 Gcdrose, Judy, 593  
 Geiger, N. Stan, 325  
 Gersich, P.M., 224  
 Gibson, Flash, 225  
 Gideon, Rudy A., 289

Gilchrist, R.R., 533  
 Glass, Michael W., 41A, 226, 326  
 Goff, Fraser, 496  
 Goldin, Alan, 227  
 Goodell, Barry S., 228  
 Gordon, L.I., 42, 43  
 Gottschalk, Linda J., 255  
 Gough, L.P., 229-231  
 Grant, Michael C., 335  
 Gray, Robert H., 232, 264  
 Green, Francis H.Y., 52, 233, 584  
 Greene, Sarah E., 44A, 304  
 Gregory, S.V., 315  
 Grier, Charles, 31A, 265  
 Griffith, J.S., 223  
 Grimm, Dawn M., 234  
 Gutzwiler, J.R., 603

## —H—

Hacni, P.P., 235  
 Haglund, John, 21A, 22A  
 Hail, G.S., 236  
 Hall, J.D., 598  
 Halliday, William R., 32A, 237-241  
 Hallock, D., 403  
 Halpern, Charles B., 242, 243  
 Halverson, Nancy M., 559  
 Halvorson, Jonathan J., 33A, 244-247  
 Hammond, Hazel E., 379  
 Hammond, Paul E., 34A  
 Hancgan, James L., 225  
 Hanscn, Laurel D., 12, 13  
 Harmon, Mark E., 243  
 Harms, T.F., 230  
 Harnly, C.D., 248  
 Harris, Elaine, 249, 250  
 Harris, Julie, 182  
 Harrison, R. Dean, 251, 252, 537  
 Hawkins, Charles P., 35A, 253-256, 315, 487  
 Hays, W.H., 479  
 Hayward, James L., 257-261  
 Hegstad, Karen, 370  
 Hcilman, Paul E., 36A, 262, 313  
 Heinemann, W.W., 450  
 Hcmstrom, Miles A., 70, 263  
 Hill, Calvin R., 260, 261  
 Hill, J.O., 264  
 Hinckley, K.E., 3  
 Hinckley, Thomas M., 37A, 265, 482, 488, 489, 492  
 Hindin, Ervin, 266



- Hinkley, Todd K., 267  
 Hinzman, C., 3  
 Hirsch, Karl F., 259  
 Hoblitt, Richard P., 624, 625  
 Hoffcr, Jerry M., 268, 269  
 Hoffer, Robin L., 268, 269  
 Hoffman, M.F., 473, 474  
 Holbrook, James J., 270  
 Holton, Robert L., 76, 466  
 Honsinger, Charles N., 6A, 271  
 Hopson, C.A., 386  
 Hornig, C.E., 75, 272, 273, 403  
 Horsky, Stanya J., 503  
 Howard, R.G., 274  
 Howell, J. Franklin, 275, 276  
 Hudson, J.G., 471  
 Huff, Mark H., 370  
 Hunn, Eugene S., 277  
 Hunt, Gary A., 66A, 85  
 Hurst, George A., 159  
 Hussain, Yahaya Bin, 73  
 Hutt, Robert B., 276
- Imoto, Hiromi, 265  
 Ing, Roy, 45, 46, 50, 387  
 Inverse, G., 403  
 Ishii, A., 420  
**Iverson, Richard M., 278, 279, 541**
- Jackson, Peter, 214  
 Jagielo, T.H., 535  
 Janda, Richard J., 63A, 279-286, 376, 392, 393, 398-400  
 Janko, Marija, 287  
 Jayasimhulu, K., 87, 88  
 Jeakins, S.L., 17  
 Jefferson, Timmothy H., 293  
 Jcnscn, Alvin L., 305  
 Jernegan, M.F., 184,221  
 Johansen, Carl A., 288  
 Johnson, David S., 201  
 Johnson, Greg, 38A  
 Johnson, J.W., 464  
 Johnson, Kit G., 289  
 Johnson, Kurt A., 290, 366  
 Johnson, Larry R., 77, 79, 586  
 Johnson, S.R., 83  
 Jones, G.S., 89
- Jones, J.T., 5  
 Jones, R.P., 372  
 Juday, Richard E., 291  
 Juranek, Dennis D., 593
- K-
- Kalina, Robert E., 201  
 Kanarek, Paula **H.**, 77  
 Kareiva, Peter, 5A, 39A  
 Karlstrom, Ernest L., 40A, 292  
 Karowe, Amy L., 293  
 Kathren, R.L., 521  
 Keatley, John E., 603  
 Kcenan, **B.L.**, 428  
 Keller, Edward J., 291  
 Keller, S.A.C., 294-296  
**Kelly, P.M.**, 484  
 Kelly, Valeric J., 60A, 297  
 Kendra, W.R., 298  
 Kennedy, R.A., 299  
 Kent, Dave, 300  
 Kerr, **R.A.**, 301  
 Keyes, Michael, 265  
 Kienie, C.F., 386  
 Kiilsgaard, Chris W., 210, 302-304  
 Kincaid, R.L., 450  
 Kiou, Christopher W., 288  
**Kirn, Richard A.**, 305, 306  
 Klein, John **M.**, 307, 355, 436  
 Klock, Glen O., 308-310  
 Klostermeyer, E.G., 311  
 Knott, J.M., 155  
 Knutson, K. Lca, 390  
 Kocmond, W.C., 471  
 Koes, R.M., 450  
 Kronberg, B.I., 218  
 Kruckeberg, Arthur R., 2, 312  
 Ku, Maurice S.B., 250  
 Kuo, Shiou, ^A, 313
- L—
- Lacker, Susan, 265, 314  
 Lacroix, S., 226  
 LaManna, J., 580  
 Lambert, Mary Ann, 82  
 Lamberti, Gary A., 315, 532  
 Lang, Bruce **Z.**, 316  
 Lara-lara, J. Ruben, 211, 317, 318  
 Larsen, Fenton E., 413  
 Larsen, R. Paul., 319

Larson, Douglas W., 41A, 320-326  
 Laul, Jagdish, 214  
 Lawrence, Donald B., 327, 328, 625, 626  
 Lazoff, S.B., 592  
 Lea, Jon, 26A  
 Leavcsley, George H., 329, 330  
 Ledgerwood, Richard D., 305, 306  
 Lee, (Catherine M., 31A, 265  
 Lee, Richard, 214  
 Leffler, Sanford R., 3, 4  
 Lehmicke, L.G., 528  
 Lehrs, Andre K., 23A, 105, 106, 331-333, 338  
 Lcider, Steven A., 334  
 Leigh, John, 42A  
 Leonardos, O.H., 218  
 Lepel, Elwood, 214  
 Leslie, D.A., 533  
 Leslie, Debra A., 482  
 Levno, Al, 64A  
 Lewis, Daniel M., 421  
 Lewis, William M., 335  
 Lewman, Larry V., 173  
 Lichte, F.E., 230  
 Lichty, Robert W., 329, 330  
 Lillcy, Marvin D., 41-43, 131-133, 336, 589, 610  
 Lindell, Michael K., 438  
 Lindholm, George R., 173  
 Lipman, Peter W., 337  
 Lippy, Edwin C., 593  
 Lisle, Thomas E., 43A, 338  
 Litt, A.H., 164, 165  
 Livingstone, D.A., 339  
 Lofstgaarden, Don O., 289  
 Logan, Robert, 341  
 Logan, Sheila E., 341  
 Lombard, R.E., 342, 343  
 Lopushinsky, W., 193  
 Lucas, Robert, 344-346  
 Lusby, Gregg C., 329, 330  
 Lybarger, Jeffrey A., 78  
 Lynch, J.M., 347  
 Lyons, James V., 348

—M—

Ma, Jane, 186  
 McCabe, Tim, 60  
 McCamant, Lynn E., 79, 586  
 McCawlcly, Mike A., 52, 387  
 McCool, D.K., 405, 413  
 McCormick, M.P., 349

MacCready, J. Scott., 350  
 McDowcll, M., 226  
 McElroy, W.K., 5  
 McGinnis, J., 450  
 Mclsaac, Donald O., 456  
 Mack, Richard N., 56, 250, 351, 352, 460  
 McKee, W. Arthur, 44A, 210, 304, 353, 384  
 McKnight, Diane M., 4SA, 354-362, 613  
 McLean, Herbert E., 363  
 McLucas, Glenda, 364  
 MacMahon, James A., 4A, 18, 19, 22-24, 46A-50A, 197, 365-367  
 McNeal, B.L., 509, 510  
 McReynolds, W.E., 450  
 Maguirc, Douglas, 37A, 489  
 Mahler, R.L., 368  
 Maiden, Jay C., 276  
 Mango, Patrice D., 379  
 Manson, Connie J., 340, 369  
 Manuwal, David A., 57A, 370  
 Man-on, J.K., 371  
 Martin, Douglas J., 372, 373  
 Martin, R. Russell, 159  
 Martin, Thomas R., 78  
 Martinson, Holly A., 278, 286, 338, 374-380, 393, 394, 401, 541  
 Martinson, Sheila R., 381  
 Mason, R.R., 382  
 Mass, Clifford, 383, 468  
 Mast, William W., 379  
 Matsuoka, H., 420  
 Max, Timothy A., 517-519  
 Mayer, Daniel F., 288  
 Mayland, H.F., 520  
 Means, Joseph E., 52A, 53A, 210, 242, 353, 384, 385  
 Melby, C.L., 535, 536  
 Melson, W.G., 386  
 Mentncch, M. Sharon, 186, 233, 421, 584  
 Merchant, James A., 45, 52, 233, 387  
 Merrill, Evelyn H., 54A, 388-390  
 Messick, Carol H., 369  
 Metting, Blaine, 460  
 Meyer, David F., 279, 283-285, 338, 375, 376, 380, 391-401, 424  
 Meyerhoff, Richard D., 7A  
 Miles, P.R., 89  
 Miller, Don E., 260, 261  
 Miller, George R., 55A, 402  
 Milligan, J.M., 403



Mitchell, B., 403  
 Mohlenbrock, Robert H., 404  
 Moir, William H., 353, 384  
 Molnau, Myron, 405, 413  
 Mongillo, Paul, 185  
 Moody, Ula, 406  
 Moore, Pamela A., 407  
 Morgan, J.B., 57  
 Morikawa, Yasushi, 265, 492  
 Morris, William F., *SPA*, 408, 618  
 Moss, C. Wayne, 82  
 Moss, Owen, 214  
 Mossman, Brooke T., 10  
 Mull, Judith C., 421  
 Muller, Patrick J., 409  
 Muller-Scharer H., 531  
 Mullineaux, Donal R., 337  
 Murdock, F.R., 450  
 Muscari, Michael, 58A  
 Myers, W.L., Jr., 191, 192, 410

## —N—

Nagamoto, C.T., 452  
 Nakaue, H.S., 411  
 Nammah, Hassan A., 412, 413  
 Nantel, P., 414  
 Nault, Bob, 26A  
 Nedrow, Mark E., 288  
 Nelson, Richard A., 306  
 Nemeth, Richard S., 456  
 Neumann, P., 414  
 Nevissi, Ahmad E., 539, 612  
 Newell, Reginald E., 415, 416  
 Newton, G.J., 264  
 Nimlos, Thomas J., 417  
 Nolan, K. Michael, 286, 338, 395  
 Norton, Helen H., 277  
 Nuhfer, E.B., 29  
 Nuhn, William W., 418, 580  
 Nutt, G.W., 419

## —O—

O'Halloran, Ronald L., 173  
 Ohta, N., 420  
 Olenchok, Stephen A., 421  
 Olson Khris, 214  
 Ono, T., 420  
 Orwig, C.E., 422  
 O'Sullivan, Michael F., 159  
 Owens, E.J., 509, 510

Owston, Peyton W., *SPA*

## —P—

Paine, Alasdair D.M., 423, 424  
 Palmer, F.E., 528  
 Papendick, R.I., 95, 108, 174  
 Papp, C.S.E., 230, 231  
 Pardo, Richard, 425  
 Parker, R.A., 219, 426  
 Parmenter, Robert R., 49A, 366  
 Parsons, Michael R., 48, 427-429  
 Parungo, P.P., 452  
 Paul, H.G., 382  
 Peard, J.L., 229-231  
 Pearson, Monte L., 48, 430-433  
 Peet, R.W., 528  
 Pereira, Wilfred E., 356, 434-436  
 Perez-Obiol, R., 437  
 Perkins, Richard, 214  
 Perry, Ronald W., 438  
 Petersen, Richard, 60A  
 Peterson, Donald Abbott, 439  
 Peterson, Merrill A., 170  
 Peterson, S.R., 440  
 Pevcar, David R., 150, 441  
 Pfitsch, William A., 9A, 442  
 Phinney, Duane E., 443-445  
 Pierson, M.L., 411  
 Pierson, T.C., 446  
 Pincha, Elizabeth M.W., 447  
 Platts, William S., 223  
 Plikaytis, Brian, 46  
 Pollack, J.B., 448  
 Postle, R.C., 71  
 Preston, R.L., 449, 450  
 Pringle, Patrick T., 69, 451  
 Pueschel, R.F., 452, 481  
 Pyke, David A., 453

## —Q—

Quinn, Robert R., 454, 455  
 Quinn, Thomas P., 456

## —R—

Radwan, M.A., 457, 458  
 Raedeke, Kenneth J., 54A, 390  
 Rasmussen, Evvie, 459  
 Ratri, John T., 234  
 Rayburn, William R., 460  
 Reay, Donald T., 173



- Radding, J.M., 461  
 Reed, Hal C., 12, 13  
 Reed, Len, 14A  
 Rccs, James R., 462  
 Rees, William, 463  
 Recsc, James R., 407  
 Reinhardt, H.E., 71  
 Rcsch, Hclmuth, 228, 464  
 Rettberg, T.M., 236  
 Reynolds, George D., WA, 465  
 Riedel, G.R., 466  
 Ritter, J.R., 155  
 Robertson, David, 214  
 Robertson, Graeme W., 362  
 Robertson, Theodore C., 259  
 Robinson, Alfred, 214  
 Robock, Alan, 383, 467, 468  
 Rochelle, James A., 469, 470  
 Rogers, C.F., 471  
 Ronald, Pamela, 472  
 Rose, W.I., Jr., 473, 474  
 Roscnfeld, Charles L., 48, 428, 432, 475  
 Ross, B.D., 535, 536  
 Rossi, Richard E., 476  
 Rostad, Colleen E., 434-436  
 Roure, J.M., 437  
 Rushforth, Samuel R., 477  
 Russell, Kenelm, 478
- S—
- Salo, E.G., 372, 534-536  
 Sanders, Ronald, 214  
 Sarna-Wojcicki, A.M., 479, 480  
 Saxton, K.c., 405  
 Schmidt, J.M., 40  
 Schncll, R.C., 481  
 Schreck, C.B., 461  
 Schulte, Paul J., 482  
 Schumm, Stanley A., 424  
 Schwartz, Lawrence M., 171  
 Scott, D.R., 483  
 Scott, Kevin M., 279, 286  
 Sear, C.B., 484  
 Seastedt, Timothy, 61A  
 Sedell, James R., 3SA, 41, 131-133, 197, 256,  
 485-487, 589, 611, 612  
 Segura, Gerardo, 488-490  
 Sehmel, George, 214  
 Scidler, Ramon J., 555, 556  
 Selin, Richard, 162  
 Sell, Charles R., 276  
 Senger, Clyde M., 62A, 114, 116, 491  
 Severson, R.C., 230  
 Sexton, Gary J., 77  
 Seymour, Virginia A., 265, 492  
 Shacklette, H.T., 231  
 Shade, John, 214  
 Shanks, Carl H., 493  
 Shannon, W.M., 269  
 Shaw, Gary, 494  
 Shevenell, Lisa, 495, 496  
 Shipley, Susan, 479, 480, 497  
 Shore, James H., 78, 498-500  
 Shreve, J.M., 89  
 Siegel, Barbara Z., 501-505  
 Siegel, Sanford M., 501-505  
 Simon, Andrew, 63A  
 Simpson, D.P., 67  
 Sinnott, Gertrude M., 369  
 Sites, Robert W., 628  
 Skille, J.M., 506  
 Skinner, Walter R., 507  
 Sletten, R.S., 581, 582  
 Slone, J.H., 55  
 Sloniker, Eugene V., 508  
 Small, Lawrence F., 211, 317, 318  
 Smith, E.P., 2  
 Smith, Jeffrey L., 244-247, 509, 510  
 Smith, Kathleen S., 230, 267  
 Smith, M.A., 511  
 Smith, Richard D., 338, 512-515, 543, 597  
 Smith, Stamford D., 124, 516  
 Sncll, J.A. Kendall, 517-519  
 Snellgrove, Thomas A., 517-519  
 Sneva, Forrest A., 520  
 Soldat, J.K., 521  
 Sovonick-Dunford, S., 88  
 Squires, Lorin E., 477  
 St. Helens Forest Land Research Cooperative,  
 522-526  
 St. John, Harold, 527  
 Stafford, Susan G., 304  
 Staley, James T., 42A, 528, 611  
 Stark, Nellie M., 529  
 Stauber, Eric, 530  
 Steigerwalt, Arnold G., 82  
 Stein, Gary F., 45, 387  
 Steinger, T., 531  
 Steinman, Alan D., 532



Stevcns, Robert G., 482, 533, 603

Stevens, S.S., 87

Stiles, Eric A., 358-360

Stober, Q.J., 534-536

Strcnge, D.L., 521

Stroh, J.R., 537

Sugg, Patrick M., 24A, 170, 538

Sumida-Stevcns, S., 88

Sung, F.C., 539

Swanson, Frederick J., 64A, 196, 197, 210, 280, 486,  
513, 515, 540-545, 597

Swcdberg, Kenneth C., 546-548

Sweet, J.W., 320

—T—

Tabcr, Richard D., 54A, 390

Taggart, Ralph E., 7A, 121, 122

Tatum, Ellie L., 498-500

Taves, D.R., 549

Taylor, B.L., 550

Taylor, Cindy, 3A

Taylor, Howard E., 434, 436

Teasley, Bill, 26A

Temko, H.M., 67

Tcskey, Robert O., 265, 482

Thcroux, Leon J., 551

Thompson, J. Michael, 552

Thorn, Kevin A., 357, 361, 362

Thornton, Robert, 553

Tillett, W.E., 192, 410

Tison, David L., 554-556

Tittcmorc, D., 174

Tohgi, N., 420

Tomasck, M.D., 592

Toon, O.B., 557

Topik, Christopher, 22A, 65A, 70, 558, 559

Topinka, Lyn J., 378

Trappe, James M., 66A, 84, 85

Tucker, D.G., 560

Tucker, James H., 233, 584

Turchin, Peter, 39A

Turton, D.J., 561

Tuttle, M.L., 230

Tyckoson, D.A., 248

—U—

Ugolini, E.G., 128, 129, 580-582

Uhrich, Mark A., 583

U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency,  
562-578

U.S. Soil Conservation Service, 579

—V—

Vallyathan, Val, 233, 584

VanTuyl, Harold, 214

Vavra, Martin, 520

Veirs, Stephen D., 542, 585

Vogt, Kristina, 265

Vollmer, William M., 77, 79, 498-500, 586

Voorhies, M.R., 587

—W—

Wade, D., 403

Wagner, Richard, 588

Waite, R.B., Jr., 479, 480

Walker, Richard B., 588

Wallace, J.R., 5

Ward, Amelia K., 41, 131-133, 589

Warner, Nancy, 367

Washington State Game Department, 590

Washington Water News, 591

Wasserman, Lawrence J., 372, 373

Welch, E.B., 592

Wellman, D.L., 452, 481

Wcniger, Bruce G., 593

Wershaw, Robert L., 357, 361, 362

Wever, John W., 594

Wharton, D.A., 595

White, A.F., 596

White, M.J., 511

Wiberg, Curt, 198

Wicherski, B.P., 540, 543, 597

Wickman, B.E., 382

Wildman, R.C., 315

Wilhelm, W.E., 151

Williams, G.J., III, 108

Wilson, Albert G., Jr., 67A

Wilson, S.L., 466

Wilzbach, Peggy, 598

Winget, G.D., 88

Winjum, Jack K., 385, 533, 599-603

Winn, A.A., 604

Winner, William E., 605, 606

Wisseman, R.W., 28

Wissmar, Robert C., 355, 356, 528, 607-613

Wogman, Ned, 214

Wolniakowski, K.U., 83

Wood, David M., 68A, 144-149, 408, 614-618

W^ood, S.H., 479, 480

Woolcock, Bill, 26A

Wright, **G.**, 488  
Wunderman, **R.L.**, 474

—Y—

Yamaguchi, David K., 69, 69A, 236, 619-626  
Yamasaki, G.M., 71  
Yce, Andy, 596  
Yoklavich, M.M., 57  
Young, J.A., 520  
Young, Karen A., 258

—Z—

Zachara, J., 580  
Zahran, H.H., 627  
Zaiisko, Edward J., 628  
Zobel, Donald **B.**, 31-37, 70A, 629-637



**Frenzen, Peter M.; Delano, Anne M., Crisafulli, Charles M., comps. 1994.**

Mount St. Helens: biological responses following the 1980 eruptions—an indexed bibliography and research abstracts (1980-93). Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-342. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 149 p.

The May 18, 1980, eruption of Mount St. Helens in Washington is possibly the best documented geological event in history. The bibliography displays the results of 13 years of biological and related research in a convenient, indexed format. Our intent is to facilitate collaboration between scientists contemplating new research initiatives and experienced investigators who have conducted baseline studies at the volcano. Prospective investigators are encouraged to contact the Monument Scientist and individual authors listed in the research abstracts to find out more about research opportunities at Mount St. Helens.

Keywords: Bibliography, biological research. Mount St. Helens.

The Forest Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture is dedicated to the principle of multiple use management of the Nation's forest resources for sustained yields of wood, water, forage, wildlife, and recreation. Through forestry research, cooperation with the States and private forest owners, and management of the National Forests and National Grasslands, it strives—as directed by Congress—to provide increasingly greater service to a growing Nation.

**The** United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service is a diverse organization committed to equal opportunity in employment and program delivery. USDA prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political affiliation, and familial status. Persons believing that they have been discriminated against should contact the Secretary, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250, **or** call 202-720-7327 (voice), or 202-720-1127 (TDD).

Pacific Northwest **Research Station**  
333 S.W. First Avenue  
**P.O. Box** 3890  
Portland, Oregon 97208-3890

